68 R123

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.



REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1898

OF THE

REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

[THE TABULAR STATEMENTS APPEARED IN G. 55—'99.]

Presented to both Pouses of Parliament by Command of Pis Excellency the Gobernor.

August, 1899.

CAPE TOWN:

W. A. RICHARDS & SONS, GOVERNMENT PRINTERS, CASTLE STREET,
August, 1899.

[G. 72—'99.]



CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS FOR YEAR 1898.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Excellency the Gobernor.

THE USES OF REGISTRATION

Are admirably stated in the 28th Annual Registration Report of Michigan, U.S.A., thus:—
1. "Registration affords an invaluable personal record of the principal events in the life of each individual for

all legal and genealogical purposes."

2. "It affords a 'first line of defence' against certain crimes, especially those perpetrated upon children at the

defenceless ages and upon women."
3. "It gives information of the presence of dangerous communicable diseases in time to restrict them in many

cases."
4. "It affords information as to the unsanitary condition of localities, thereby suggesting sanitary investigation and the removal of causes of sickness. It enables the conditions of the public health in different parts of the same state or in different states and countries to be compared, and specifies the diseases most prevalent in different places. Vital statistics are the handmaid of sanitary science."
5. "Vital statistics present important data as to the social condition of communities, such as the frequency and fecundity of marriage, the prevalence of divorce, and variations in the rate of natural increase."
6. "The importance of vital statistics as an element of the movement of population can scarcely be overestimated. Census enumerations present the population of a state or country at a definite time, but, unless taken at unusually frequent intervals, show nothing of the process of growth in itself."

POPULATION.

The number of persons in the Cape Colony, excluding British Bechuanaland and Pondoland, but including the Transkei, may be taken to have been 1,941,133 on the 31st December, 1898, and in the Colony Proper, 1,214,129, whereof about 431,037 were white. Pondoland is not subject to the provisions of the Births and Deaths Act, and of Bechuanaland only a partial Census was taken, the native population living in reserves being estimated.

[Population in British Bechuanaland in 1891 (partly estimated) was 72,736; that of Pondoland, which is not subject to Act 7 of 1894, was put at about 188,000.]

IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION.

According to the Customs Department returns—which do not include Naval and Military passengers, and in which children are reckoned at the ordinary scale as adults—the excess of arrivals by sea over departures between the 1st of January, 1891 (the census was held in April in that year), and the 31st December, 1898, was 77,443, practically all Europeans.

PASSENGERS BY RAIL, 1898.

As regards the proportion of the voluntary immigrants (state-aided immigration being conducted on the smallest possible scale) who remained in the Colony, and the number that proceeded to the North—the Transvaal, the Free State and Rhodesia—the reports rendered by the General Manager of Railways are full of interest.

「G. 72—'99.7

Passengers Leaving and Entering Cape Colony by Rail, 1898.

				FROM	THE	COLO	NY.				то т	HE CO	OLON	Y.	
MONTH, 1898.		White	or Eu	ropean.	A	ll Othe	rs.		White	or Eu	ropean.	A	ll Oth	ers.	
		Infants.	Under 12.	Adults.	Infants.	Under 12.	Adults.	Total.	Infants.	Under 12.	Adults.	Infants.	Under 12.	Adults.	Total.
Via BETHULIE BRIDGE	c.	-						September 1							
January February March April May June July August September October November December		34 9 29 10 8 30 10 22 8 16 11 28	164 82 56 103 105 48 75 43 64 71 48	989 480 527 608 590 468 566 384 413 346 418 691	4 15 10 6 4 13 3 5 1 2 6 1	12 6 5 27 12 2 23 15 22 18 16 13	3474 3283 3252 2377 1836 1300 1703 1684 1648 1196 1440	4677 3875 3879 3131 2555 1861 2380 2153 2156 1649 1939 2611	50 1 6 1 2 18 5 9 4 5 4 37	55 49 28 32 24 36 27 27 27 27 39 60 149	763 504 490 615 486 499 550 428 351 403 959	1 171 19 2 3 12 8 4 5	4 20 3 14 4 3 16 1 1 4 13 15	1067 950 1641 1459 1825 1729 1720 1978 1669 1697 1705 1776	1940 1695 2187 2123 2344 2294 2313 2462 2052 2148 2207 2941
Total		215	988	6480	70	171	24942	32866	142	553	6468	230	97	19216	26706
Total, 1897		463	840	6970				1 1 1	447	793	7343	1.00	2.0		
Via NORVAL'S PONT.						201									
January February March April May June July August September October November December	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	96 56 127 128 114 88 75 57 81 66 79 146	393 220 336 335 292 208 189 129 133 197 135 414	3154 2160 2843 2980 2743 2128 4344 2025 1922 2038 1800 4109	7 2 7 7 4 5 4 9 3 2 9	55 20 13 9 4 6 10 20 14 13 7	274 138 127 121 178 158 162 118 152 130 143 206	3979 2596 3453 3580 3335 2593 4784 2358 2302 2447 2166 4923	174 78 42 110 125 85 69 61 91 68 93 134	410 227 154 304 288 211 155 161 201 193 178 321	3828 2101 1603 2885 2505 2269 2323 2016 1942 2311 2117 3258	9 4 4 8 3 7 6 4 3 6 7 5	36 20 15 16 4 13 12 12 8 4 7	393 115 76 145 114 148 117 142 256 130 163 213	4850 2545 1894 3468 3039 2733 2682 2396 2501 2712 2565 3949
Total	••	1113	2981	32246	59	210	1907	38516	1130	2803	29158	66	165	2012	35334
Total, 1897		1224	3184	31486					1326	3324	31900		11027		
Total, 1896		2104	4588	45258					2094	4224	38203	20.00			-:-
Via MAFEKING.	1 11														
January February March April May June July August September October November December	::	13 9 21 23 18 5 5 30 3	4 23 15 34 33 16 10 5 8 50 17 20	540 358 572 600 409 427 261 335 429 370 402 340	11 4 2 21 9 1 	3 22 11 15 8 13 6 4 12 5	452 361 492 483 269 509 259 253 116 465 390 225	999 788 1103 1155 763 992 542 602 553 931 817 588	1 4 11 35 15 6 3 9 1	4 21 27 23 24 15 17 8 16 14 27 24	459 241 648 558 339 391 332 361 310 472 646 864	1 4 9 22 13 2 1 4 38 28 16	4 22 12 11 16 7 15 24 25 3 12 24	460 231 351 602 349 403 415 485 725 479 448 613	927 517 1046 1214 785 844 787 882 1089 1007 1161 1548
Total		130	235	5043	52	99	4274	9833	92	220	5621	138	175	5561	11807
Total, 1897	••	1	118	6633					1	92	4907				
Total, 1896		29	115	9802		••		••	47	127	12992				.,
Grand Total, 1898		1458	4204	43769	181	480	31123	81215	1364	3576	41247	434	437	26789	73847

REVENUE, 1898.

Arranging the districts according to the amount of the collections on account of Births and Deaths Registration in each, it is found that they take the following order:—

Cana Division (Cons	Oiman's Illa	W					£ s.) d
Cape Division (Cape,			ynberg)				14 3	
Port Elizabeth							2.7	
Kimberley					60.00		11 8	
East London							4 18	
Albany							4 5	
Queenstown							3 8	5
Paarl							2 11	
Caledon and Uitenha	ge each 50s.						5 ()
Graaff-Reinet							2 (3
Mafeking							2	5
Beaufort West					170000		2 ()
Worcester						.,	1 19	2
Malmesbury							1 15	
	William la Ma)
Aberdeen and King	william's 10	WIL each 30)s					5
Tryburg				The section of				
Colesberg	2000							
Middelburg								2
Namaqualand								1
Somerset East							1	0
Mount Currie							1 (0
Ladismith							0 18	3
Victoria East							0 1	7
Barkly West, Ceres,			osch and I	mzimkulu.	each 15s.		3 1	5
Hanover and Umtata	each 129 60	l ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	osca ana	,			1	5
Calvinia, Cradock,	George 1	How Ond	tehoorn B	chartson 8	Swellendam			
and Qumbu	anah 10a	day, Oud) II OILOII aalii		4 (0
Aliwal North	, each los.							9
	1-1	c- · ·					0 1	-
Philipstown and Wo	denouse each	bs	T	77 1 1			0 1.	4
Albert, Bredasdorp,	Carnarvon,	tien Grey,	Jansenvill	e, Kennard	t, Knysna,			
Prieska, Pr	ince Albert,	Richmond,	, Riversdal	e, Stutterhe	im, Tarka,		4 1	0
Uniondale,	Willowmore	, Mount A	yliff, Elliot	Gordonia,	each 5s.		4 10	
Alexandria and Hop	etown each 2	s. 6d.				• •	0	5
							126	1

Thus 62 Deputies collected £126 1s., compared with £114 15s. 6d. taken by 64 in 1897, £82 10s. by 46 in 1896, and £53 4s. 6d. by 39 in 1895.

The Municipal Records of Births and Deaths kept prior to 1st January, 1895, and the Voluntary Births Registration Books are preserved in the fireproof safe of the Central Office, where £27 2s. was collected. The total revenue was therefore £153 1s., against £64 10s. 6d. in 1895, £102 14s. in 1896, and £130 15s. 6d. in 1897.

The fee for alteration or assignment of a child's christian name is 2s. 6d.; for a search, 1s. for each year or part of a year; for a certificate, 5s.—all payable in revenue stamps. If a certificate is authenticated by the Under Colonial Secretary, that officer charges a fee of 15s. in addition. It should be noted the Bank of England insists upon authentications. authentications.

For certified copies of duplicate original and R.M.'s Marriage Registers £55 5s. was received in 1898, £40 in 1897, and £42 in 1896.

EXPENDITURE.

The expenditure brought to account for the financial year 1897-8 amounted to £4,528 for salaries and allowances to the staff in the Central Office, the Deputy Registrars, their Assistants and Field-cornets, and £163 for printing, and nil for books.

ADMINISTRATION.

The provisions of the Act have been carried out very mildly. In 1895 twenty persons were charged, in 1896 sixty (thirteen being Europeans), in 1897 one hundred and seven (twenty-nine being Europeans), one hundred and twenty-four (fifty-five being Europeans) in 1898, with the result that one hundred and fourteen convictions followed, while ten cases were otherwise disposed of.

The only Magistrates who have still (18th July, 1899) retained the appointment of Deputy Registrar ex-officio are the following :-

In the Colony.—Hopetown, Murraysburg, Port Nolloth, with Walfish Bay.

On the contrary the only special appointments in the Transkeian Territories are in the following Districts, viz.:

Matatele, Mount Ayliff, Mount Currie, Qumbu, Elliot, Engcobo, St. Mark's, Umtata, Butterworth, Idutywa and Kentani.

The changes that have been made in the last sixteen months as regards the constitution or abolition of Urban and Rural Areas are as follows :-

NEW DISTRICTS.—Molteno, 4.7.'98, P. 190 of 1898; Taung, 1.3.'99, P. 68 of 1899.

NEW AREAS.

URBAN. Special.-Kuruman, P. 127 of 1898. Matjesfontein and Touws River (Worcester), P. 236 of 1898. Alicedale (Albany), P. 127 of 1899. Village Management Board.—Kamastone (Queenstown), P. 166 of 1898. RURAL CENTRES.—Rietfontein (Beaufort West), G. N. 315 of 1898. Great Brak River (George), G. N. 724 of 1898. Shiloh, M.S. (Queenstown), G. N. 381 of 1898. Dunbrody, M.S. (Uitenhage), G. N. 1066 of 1898. Kraaipan (Mafeking), G. N. 1094 of 1898. Hartebeestekuil (Willowmore), G. N. 361 of 1899. Zeekoegat (Prince Albert), G. N. 361 of 1899. Anenous (Namaqualand), G. N. 487 of 1899. Mabul (Mafeking), G. N. 487 of 1899.

TRANSFERS.

Moorreesburg (Malmesbury), "Special" to V. M. Board, P. 111 of 1898. Municipality, P. 155 of 1898. V. M. Board, P. 48 of 1899. Sterkstroom (Queenstown), Calitzdorp (Oudtshoorn), Maclean (East London), D. Scheepers, Ebenezer and Wellsdale (Stockenstrom), V. M. Boards to "Special," P. 100 of 1899. Vosburg (Victoria West), Municipality to "Special," P. 100 of 1899.

V.M B .- Village Management Board. P .- Proclamation. G.N .- Government Notice.

REGISTRATION OFFICE ROUTINE.

There was only one change (a transfer) in the staff of the Births and Deaths Office during the past year, and for months past the regular establishment has consisted of seven officials -four being exclusively employed in tabulation. Since the close of 1898 the Department has lost (by death) the services of a promising young officer, who, having been trained for the purpose, was employed on the General Alphabetical Index of Names of persons born and died since 1895. His place has not been filled up, owing to retrenchment. Although queries are sent on essential points only, the whole time of two clerks is occupied in attending to the receipt, custody, and examination of the forms which arrive every month. Perfection in the style of the work performed by Deputy Registrars has not been attained. Errors and omissions in names and dates naturally give rise to the greatest amount of inconvenience as the original informant him or herself has obviously to add or amend the necessary particulars, but when the ultimate advantages from a business point of view of exactitude are brought out, the persons who would otherwise consider it a waste of time and trouble to be precise gladly fall in with the views of the Department on this subject, which might contain elements of friction. Two instances occurred in 1899, one at Uitenhage and one at Port Elizabeth, in connection with claims on the Post Office Savings Bank, proving that a slight error—as it might be thought—in a deceased person's Christian name can readily give rise to a great deal of subsequent trouble.

The practice of this Department in regard to the difficult subject of the Names of Natives remains the same as

that stated in the Preliminary Report for 1896 :-

"It is not the policy or intention of this Department to interfere with any distinct native custom. It is simply desired that one definite plan of reporting may be followed. If, therefore, a Christian native woman contracts a marriage, and such marriage is solemnized under the provisions of the Order in Council of 1838, or the Marriage Act of 1860, it will surely not be unreasonable to require that when such person comes to report the birth of her child, or the death of her husband, she shall sign the information form in the manner contemplated by the regulations. All that is aimed at is consistency. If the Registration system is to be of any value for the purposes of identifying

individuals and facilitating the tracing of claims to property, uniformity of practice must be insisted upon."

Between the 6th and the 27th September, 1898, Mr. Brinton, the principal clerk, made a tour, visiting the following stations, viz., Butterworth, Kentani, Idutywa, Willowvale, Umtata, Mqanduli, Elliotdale, Nqamakwe, Tsomo and Lady Frere. He was received with cordiality by Major Elliot (now Sir Henry Elliot), Chief Magistrate, and the several Magistrates upon whom he called. The object of the journey was to inquire into the actual working of the Aot in certain of the purely Native areas, and to impart some and gain other information. The tour was decidedly successful, and mutually advantageous to the Department and to the several Deputy Registrars. Mr. Brinton later in the year visited Piquetberg, Porterville and Wellington to enquire into the subject of the alleged imperfect system of reporting. system of reporting.

TABULATION BY OCCURRENCE DATES.

Reports relative to Births and Deaths are rendered monthly (becoming due on the 16th of each month and now usually arriving within 10 days from such due date), but the *final* results appear according to the *dates of the occurrences*, i.e., events that occurred for example in 1895, but were only reported and registered in 1898, being added to the events of 1895, proviously account of 1896. events of 1895, previously accounted for.

PUBLICATION OF ADVANCE INFORMATION.

To satisfy public convenience, unaudited statements of Births and Deaths (with, in the latter case, particulars of Age and Disease), as registered, have been published within two or three days of the end of each month in the of Age and Disease), as regions, and the system was extended in 1897 to all the Gazette, for the municipalities in the Cape Division. During the second half of 1897 a system involving the monthly posting number each urban and rural area in each district according to all the different causes (certified and uncertified) of the fatal events registered amongst European and Coloured people under and over five years of age in the Colony, was brought into operation with complete success. To Mr. Charles Twycross, the Chief Tabulator (well assisted by his hree colleagues) belongs the credit of this improvement

Since August, 1898, the Department has issued, within a few days of the close of each registration period, an audited monthly return showing for each of 36 Cities and Chief Towns (a) the number of European as distinguished from Coloured Deaths (certified and uncertified), under and over five years of age, from each of the following causes, viz., smallpox, measles, typhoid fever, simple continued fever and ill-defined fever, whooping cough, diphtheria and croup, diarrhoea, dysentery, phthisis, pneumonia, bronchitis and enteritis, and (b) the number of European and

SYSTEM OF REPORTING.

Reports are made by Informants (a) by Forms (b) in Books.

Books are made use of in Locations specially treated, and the native informants have to appear personally before the Deputy Registrar or the Assistant, and sign the proper Book. In some few Native Districts where expetional circumstances obtain, the Headmen or Chiefs are allowed to make periodical bulk statements (Numerical System) of the number of males and females born or died in their locations. Transcripts of the book entries are forwarded to the Registrar every month.

In Municipalities, Villages under Board Management and Special Urban Areas, Births, Still-births and Deaths must be reported in person to the Deputy Registrar or Assistant, in whose presence the Informant must sign the Registration forms; otherwise the forms must be declared to before a J.P., Minister, or medical man. Outside Municipalities, Villages under Board Management, and Special Urban Areas, the Informants must appear personally before the Deputy Registrar, or Assistant, or Field-cornet, or any Police Officer, and sign the forms, or must have them declared to, or must sign them in the presence of a witness. The Deputy Registrar transcribes the entries from the forms into his Registration Book, and forwards the original forms to the Registrar.

INQUESTS.

There is still a certain amount of misconception on the part of Deputy Registrars as regards this subject although on the 13th Jan., 1897, the Hon. the Attorney-General issued the following plain circular:—

"As an impression appears to prevail amongst some officers required by 'The Inquest Act, 1875,' to hold investigations regarding the deaths of persons otherwise than in a natural way, that such investigations need be made only in cases of sudden death or in cases in which death is suspected to have been occasioned by foul play, I am directed to point out that the Act requires that a Resident Magistrate or a Field-cornet, as the case may be, shall hold an inquest or make an investigation in every case in which a person

dies suddenly or is found dead; or

is supposed or suspected to have come by his death by violence; or

dies otherwise than in a natural way. In connection with this matter I am to mention that a compliance with the provisions of the Births and Deaths Registration Act does not do away with the necessity for carrying out strictly all the provisions of the Inquest Act.'

But it has to be pointed out that "registrations" under Act No. 7 of 1894 are equally as necessary as Inquests under Act No. 22 of 1875. The two enactments should be worked together.

RACE DISTINCTION.

The general instructions to the public require that the following main race distinctions should be observed, viz.: European or White, (2) Malay, (3) Hottentot, (4) Fingo, (5) Kafir and Bechuana, (6) Mixed and Other, and it possible that the determination of race is fairly correct except perhaps occasionally as regards "Hottentots." nucling freely from the Report (1891) of the Census Director it may be stated that the European or White population consists of the descendants of the original Dutch Colonists and French Refugees, and of the immigrants, chiefly of British and other Teutonic races, who more recently entered the Colony. The *Malay* class, consisting of only 13,907 souls at the Census date, owes its distinctive existence rather to the bond of a common and uniform faith than to any feeling of race. As its name implies it is of Asiatic origin. Hottentots—the name given to the aboriginal natives with whom the Dutch pioneers first came into contact—include a sprinkling of Korannas and Bushmen. But it will no doubt be found that the term "Hottentot" is used as synonymous with "mixed," and it is intended for the future to class "Hottentot" births with "mixed," the separate specification being too doubtful.—The number of pure bad Hottentots can be but small. The Fingoes form part of the Bantu family, but were separately considered in the Census tables in consequence of the peculiar relations in which by force of circumstances they stand to the Colony and of their progress in civilisation. Kafra and Bechuanas include—taking them in order of numerical importances and of their progress in civilisation. Kafrs and Bechuanas include—taking them in order of numerical importance— Amaxosa, Tembu, Basuto, Pondomise, Baca, Bechuana and other similar tribes. Mixed and Other Coloured Races include the great and increasing population which has sprung from the intercourse of the Colonists with the indigenous races, and Indians, Chinese, Mozambiques, Griquas, &c. They also comprise children born of parents belonging to different elements of five of the main races. The fusion of Fingoes (a commercial, peaceful people) with the warlike Kafirs and Bechuanas is proceeding more rapidly than might have been expected, and it has been often found convenient for statistical numsess to group these Pages. found convenient for statistical purposes to group these Races.

The proportion of each race to the total population of the whole Colony in 1891 was as follows:—European, 24.68;
Malay, 0.91; Hottentot, 3.30; Fingo, 15.04; Kafir and Bechuana, 39.84; Mixed and Other, 16.23.

PROPORTION OF THE SEXES, 1891.

It was established by the Census figures that to every hundred males alive on the 7th April, 1891, there were 99.03 females. When, however, the races are considered separately, conspicuous variations are noticeable. Thus, the proportion for Hottentots was 91.97 for every 100 males; for Europeans, 92.38; for Kafirs, 98.43; for Mixed and Other, 101.13; for Malays, 107.17; and for Fingoes, 111.56. In the District of Kimberley the employment of a large male population in the Diamond Mining industry accounts for the low proportion of females, viz., 56.82 in 1891. This cause still operates to render so striking the present disproportion between Births and Deaths at Kimberley and Beaconsfield.

BIRTHS.

PROPORTION OF THE SEXES, 1897-98.

It appears to be the general rule in European countries for male births to exceed the female. An exception will be noticed in this Colony in 1897 as regards most of the Native races.

Taking the figures for the Colony Proper for 1897-98 we can derive the following percentages, viz.:

			_					01	6	,		
Race.		To eac 100 Gi		To each 100 Boy			Race.		To ea 100 <i>G</i>		To each	
Europeans {	1897 1898	108·14 102·64	boys.	92·47 g 97·42		Mixed and	Other	1897	103·54 103·97	boys.	96·58 gi	
Fingo, Kafir and Bechuana	1897	99.33	,,	100·67 98·99	,,	ALL RACES		1897	103·60 102·61	,,	96·53 97·46	,,
Malay	1897	85·24 103·15	,,	117·31 96·95		Other than	European	1897	101·10 102·59	"	98:91 97:48	

A comparison of the Census Results for 1891 and 1875 as regards the old Colony, i.e., excluding Griqualand West, and the Transkeian Territories, proves that the number of Females to every 100 Males of each race (except in the instance of the Malays) has increased 21 per cent. for Europeans, Fingoes, Mixed and Other, including Hottentots, and & per cent. for Kafirs and Bechuanas.

Placing the figures above quoted alongside of those given in the Census Tables, the following interesting comparison attracts attention, viz. :-

	Females alive 7th April, '91,	Females born in 1898,	Females born in 1897,
Race.	to every 100 males.	to every 100 males.	to every 100 males.
Fluropean	92.38	97.42	92 47
Fingo, Kafir and Bechuan		98.99	100.67
Mixed and Other and Hott		96.18	96.58
Malay	107.17	96.95	117 31

GENERAL COMPARATIVE SUMMARY. COLONY PROPER, 1896, 1897 AND 1898, WITH PROPORTIONS.

Events having been extracted to 15th April, 1899, the grand total of Births for 1896 computes to 50,474, for 1897 to 51,210, and for 1898 to 53,204. The figures for Bechuanaland are 915, 659, 694, respectively. The figures for Walfish Bay are small, only 20, 16 and 13 respectively, while for the combined Transkeian Territories they are 10,893, 10,179 and 11,221. For purposes of comparison it is expedient to restrict attention to the Colony Proper, although even then in some of the areas like Glen Grey carrying an overwhelming Kafir, Fingo and Bechuana population, birth reports owing to the strong prejudices of the people are manifestly imperfect. The figures are:-

COLONY PROPER, EXCLUDING BECHUANALAND.

Sex and Year.	White.	Malay.	Fingo, Kaffir, and Bechuana.	Mixed and Other*	Total other than White.	Total.
M. 1896	7101	284	5815	6323	12422	19523
1897	7596	283	5922	6732	12937	20533
1898	7417	295	6153	7038	13486	20903
F. 1896	6952	277	5834	6058	12169	19121
1897	7024	332	5962	6502	12796	19820
1898	7226	286	6091	6769	13146	20372

* Including Hottentot.

M. 1896	36.37	1.45	29.79	32 · 39	63.63	100.0
1897	36.99	1.38	28.84	32.79	63.01	100.0
1898	35.48	1.41	29 · 44	33.67	64.52	100.0
F. 1896	36.36	1.45	30.51	31.68	63.64	100.0
1897	35.44	1.67	30.08	32.81	64.56	100.0
1898	35.47	1.40	29.90	33.23	64.53	100.0

In 1896 the estimated population of the Colony Proper was 1,166,115; in 1897 it would be 1,189,800; and 1,214,129 in 1898. The Birtherate per 1,000 would therefore work out to 33°14 in 1896, 33°92 in 1897, and 33°99 in 1898. The white population in 1896 was supposed to be 408,140, and 422,400 in 1897, and 431,037 in 1898; it follows thereupon that the European Birthrate was 34°43, 34°61, and 33°97 per 1,000 respectively.

Birthrates for European Countries and Australasian Colonies may be quoted from Coghlan's 7 Colonies of Australasia for 1898 as follows :-

EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.—1887-1896, per 1,000 of population: Hungary, 42·0; Austria, 37·6; Italy, 36·67; German Empire, 36·3; Holland, 33·1; England and Wales, 30·67; Scotland, 30·87; Norway, 30·36; Belgium, 29·0; Switzerland, 27.97; Ireland, 22.92; France, 22.60.

Australasian Colonies.—1897, per 1,000 of population: Queensland, 29.92; New South Wales, 28.42; Tasmania, 27.72; South Australia, 26.44; New Zealand, 25.96; Western Australia, 26.82; Victoria, 26.62.

CITIES AND CHIEF TOWNS, 1896, 1897 and 1898.

Taking with Cape Town the most important up-country centres of population, the places assumed in 1898 the following order as regards the total number of Births which had occurred, and had so far been registered:—

0								
Town.	1896	1897	1898	Town.		1896	1897	1898
(Order of 1898).				(Order of 1898.)				
Cape Town	2395	2483	2592	Graaff-Reinet		270	344	383
Port Elizabeth	1120	1228	1315	Uitenhage		303	317	325
Kimberley	750	767	861	Oudtshoorn		263	255	295
Graham's Town	422	449	477	Worcester		286	249	283
East London	357	402	450	Queenstown		246	285	281
Paarl	384	875	400	King William's T	own	253	260	273

If attention be paid to European Births by themselves, the results will be seen to be fairly satisfactory, and it should be remembered there is still opportunity for further late Reports of 1898 to come in.

								 					-
		М.			F.				М.			F.	
	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898		1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898
Cape Town	 462						Graaff-Reinet	 61	74 73	76 84	68 54	66 68	80
Port Elizabeth Kimberley	 216	217	223	169	188	213	Uitenhage Oudtshoorn Worcester	 59	55 29		50 43		68
Graham's Town East London Paarl	 98 119 52	152		111	134	153	Queenstown King William's Town	 53 82		64	62	62	60
raari	 32	90	02	00	00	01	King William 5 20 Wil						

VARIATIONS IN NUMBERS-1897 and 1898.

Enquiries are *now being made into the reasons for the decreases in the number of Births registered in 1898 up

Enquiries are *now being made into the reasons for the decreases in the number of Births registered in 1898 up to the 15th April, 1899, compared with the number recorded in 1897, and extracted to the same date.

Starting from the Orange River, and classing Namaqualand as "Karroo" as it essentially is, and coming S. and S.W., we observe noticeable fallings off in the aggregate reached in Port Nolloth and Malmesbury. Going eastwards along the Coast—Caledon, Bredasdorp, Riversdale and Mossel Bay show decreases, as do Komgha, King William's Town and Fort Beaufort (further away from the coast). Decreases are apparent in the following divisions lying 4,000 ft and more above the sea-level, vizt.:—Tarka, Catheart, Queenstown, Cradock and Steynsburg. In the "Karroo" improvement in reporting is noticed, except in Prince Albert, Aberdeen, Richmond, Hanover, Philipstown, Barkly West, and Hav.

Philipstown, Barkly West, and Hay.

With the several districts of the Colony Proper arranged according to climate, the risings or fallings in the registered number of Births can be readily traced in the subjoined abstract.

			1898 or	n 1897.	1898 or	n 1897.				1898 or	n 1897.	1898 o	n 1897.
District.				ean or	То	tal.	District.			European or White.		`To	tal.
			Increase.	Decrease.	Increase.	Decrease				Increase.	Decrease.	Increase.	Decrease
West Coast	DISTRICT	s.					West Coast.—C	ontinue	d.				
Namaqualand Port Nolloth Van Rhynsdorp Clanwilliam Piquetberg Malmesbury			19 27 22 11	3 74	38	3 11 1 5 53	Cape Wynberg Simon's Town Stellenbosch Paarl Tulbagh			21 72 15 2 5	12	232 150 18 7 14 27	

^{*} See Appendix.

VARIATIONS IN NUMBERS, 1897 and 1898.—(Continued.)

	1898 o	n 1897.	1898 o	n 1897.		1898 0	n 1897.	1898 o	n 1897.
DISTRICT.		pean or hite.	To	otal.	DISTRICT.	Euro W	pean or hite.	To	tal.
	Increase	Decrease.	Increase	. Decrease.		Increase	Decrease.	Increase.	Decrease.
West Coast Continued.					Border—Continued.				
Ceres Worcester Robertson Montegu		14 38	38 51 3	2	Steynsburg Albert Molteno (new ½, 1898) Aliwal North	64	17 67 	133 22	43 85
Total	204	136	578	75	Herschel (Native)		1 1 15 8	135 9 4	56
South and South-East Coast.					Total	64	288	388	459
Caledon Bredasdorp Swellendam Riversdale Mossel Bay George Knysna Uniondale Humansdorp Uitenhage Port Elizabeth Alexandria Bathurst Albany Peddie East London	6 12 29 14 19 40 12 	2 12 3 17 	 	34 11 3 34 39 3 	INLAND. Ladismith Oudtshoorn. Willowmore Kenhardt Calvinia Fraserburg. Carnarvon Prieska Sutherland. Beaufort West Victoria West Prince Albert	41 45	5 8 10	65 17 64 79 16 39 7	9 9
Kongha	7 15 1 4 205	2 17 8 63	29 12 15 673	38 144 3 25 	Murraysburg Aberdeen Jansenville Graaff-Reinet Middelburg Richmond Hanover Colesberg Britstown	18 1	3 41 .3 3 9 28	22 26 7	68 36 46 2
BORDER. Stutterheim		12 32 40 30	85	61 91 52	Philipstown Hopetown Herbert Kimberley Barkly West Hay Total	21	19 7 1 31 196	9 6 118 476	39 16 324
Cradock		62		71	GRAND TOTAL	706	683	2115	1193

URBAN AND RURAL CASES, 1896, 1897, and 1898.

Not only are Municipalities treated as Urban areas, but localities under the operation of the Villages Management Act and regions specially proclaimed to be Urban.

In the Colony Proper there had been (as far as registered up to the 15th April, 1899), 15,580 Urban Births and 23,664 Rural in 1896, 16,849 Urban and 23,504 Rural in 1897, and 17,600 Urban and 23,675 Rural in 1898. For the White and Coloured Races and for the two Sexes the comparative figures are as follows:—

COLONY PROPER, EXCLUDING BECHUANALAND.

	White.				1 4 16 C	Colo	ured.		Total.					
Year.	Urban.		Rural.		Rural.		Urb	an.	Ru	ral.	Urb	an.	Ru	ral.
	M.	F.	м.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.		
1896	3455	3411	3646	3541	4412	4302	8010	7867	7867	7713	11656	11408		
1897	3837	3475	3759	3549	4731	4806	8206	7990	8568	8281	11965	11539		
1898	3770	3679	3647	3547	5127	5024	8359	8122	8897	8703	12006	11669		

and they give the understated percentage proportions:-

1896	8.94	8.83	9.43	9.16	11.42	11.13	20.73	20.36	20.36	19.96	30.16	29.52
1897	9.51	8.61	9.31	8.80	11.72	11.91	20.34	19.80	21.23	20.52	29.65	28.60
1898	9.14	8.91	8.84	8.59	12.42	12.17	20.25	19.68	21.56	21.08	29.09	28 · 27
						PARTY OF MARK	Paris Inc.	A STATE OF THE STA				

As a similar statement has been abstracted in regard to the Deaths which occurred in and outside the Cities and Towns we are enabled to make an interesting comparison, thus:—

			Births.							
Year.	Urban. Rural.				ral. Urb		oan.	Rural.		Both.
	М.	F.	M.	F.		M.	F.	M.	F.	
1896	7867	7713	11650	11408	38644	7199	5916	6687	6255	26057
Percentage	 20.36	19.96	30.16	29.52	100.00	27.63	22.70	25.66	24.01	100:00
1897	8568	8281	11965	11539	40353	7447	5833	6942	6381	26603
Percentage	 21.23	20.52	29.65	28.60	100.00	27 · 99	21.93	26.09	23.99	100.00
1898	8897	8703	12006	11669	41275	8356	6498	7727	7426	30007
Percentage	 21.56	21.08	29.09	28 · 27	100.00	27.85	21:65	25.75	24.75	100.00

It thus appears that in *Urban Areas*, the Births of Male children have increased 329, while the Deaths have increased 909 in the interval, and the Female Births are 422 over and Deaths 665 over the numbers for 1897.

ILLEGITIMATE BIRTHS.

The total number of births of *European or White* infants was *15,339, comprising 7,773 males and 7,566 females; of these 325 were illegitimate, 179 being male and 146 of the female sex. It follows, therefore, that the percentage of illegitimate to total births was 2·12; to male 2·3 and to female 1·93. By way of comparison, the following figures taken from *Coghlan's 7 Colonies of Australasia* are given.

Various Countries.—Illegitimate births to every 100 children born: Austria, 14:67; Sweden, 10:23; Denmark, 9:4; German Empire, 9:2; Belgium, 8:7; Scotland, 7:6; Norway, 7:3; France, 8:4; Prussia, 7:8; Italy, 7:3; England, 4:4; Switzerland, 4:6; Ireland, 2:47: New South Wales, 5:7; Victoria, 5:2; West Australia, 4:9; Queensland, 4:7; Tasmania, 3:4; New Zealand, 3:56; South Australia, 2:8.

*

[G. 72—'99.]

* Excluding 1 "At Sea."

Before discussing the subject of percentages obtained from the figures published on other pages, it is worth while to advert to the difficult question of marriage by Native Custom. The Chief Justice, in deciding on the appeal case of Ngqobela vs. Sihele, heard in the Supreme Court, December, 1893, delivered an elaborate judgment, from which the following items of information are taken. Act No 16 of 1860 provides for the appointment of Marriage Officers for solemnising the marriages of persons professing the Mohammedan faith according to the Mohammedan customs and usages, but not for marriages according to Native customs, and a union therefore founded only upon native usage and custom within the Colony proper is not a marriage, and Courts of Law are bound to treat the intercourse as illicit. Any marriage which would be regarded as valid in any of the dependencies of the Colony must be regarded as valid in the Colony, although Colonial solemnities have not been observed (and this is important) if it is not opposed to the essential nature of the contract as understood in the Colony. The Court held the effect of Proclamation No. 14 of 1885 is to dispense with the solemnities required by the laws of the Colony proper in the case of natives electing to marry in Tembuland (it was a case originating there that was before the Court) according to their own customs. If they register the marriage it has the same effect as marriage contracted under Colonial law; if they do not register it remains valid, but its effect must be judged by the native custom of the territory. The Supreme Court can only administer the law of the Colony, but for that purpose it may become necessary to give effect to the laws of other countries and dependencies so far as they affect the validity of any contract entered into by the parties to the suit, &c.

From the foregoing considerations it will be evident that from the information obtainable from the general run of natives, it is impossible to state for certain how many births are legitimate or natural. In the Registration Books specially framed for use in Native Locations no enquiry was made as to date or place of marriage, and under the numerical system the sole question asked is whether the infant is a boy or girl. The returns of Fingo and Kafir births have been tabulated under three headings, Legitimate Cases, Native Custom, Illegitimate, but such an arrangement can only be viewed as a temporary expedient. When the difficulties of deciding the validity of certain native marriages in the Transkeian Territories are so great as to necessitate appeals to the Supreme Court to settle the moot points, this Department must reasonably be excused from tabulating decisively births the result of Native marriages as to which there is no evidence to prove the domicile of the parties at the time of the union.

It would be futile to investigate any proportion where such uncertainty exists.

Births of children belonging to the Mixed, Other and Hottentot Races with Malays amounted in 1898 in the Colony Proper only to 14,388 in all, 7,333 being boys and 7,055 girls; of these events 4,434 were illegitimate, consisting of 2,242 males and 2,192 females, giving the following percentage proportions, viz.:—

Illegitimate births	to total	Mixed and	Other b	irths (Col	ony prope	er only)	 30.82
Male illeg. do.	do.	M. births					 30.57
Female illeg. do.	do.	F. do.					 31.07

STILL BIRTHS.

The number of Still Births reported in Urban Areas was as follows for the three years 1896-7-8, the events being in each case taken out to 31st December:—

Year.	Europ	ean.	Coloured.			
Tear.	M.	F.	M.	F.		
1896	118	115	199	185		
1897	138	105	254	195		
1898	146	118	281	232		

DEATHS.

GENERAL COMPARATIVE SUMMARY.—COLONY PROPER, 1896, 1897 and 1898—with PROPORTIONS.

In all, regard being had to events taken out to 15th April, 1899, deaths to the number of 40,967 had been recorded for the year 1898.

Adding to the deaths registered in 1897, the events of that year subsequently recorded up to the 15th April, 1899, a grand total of 33,837 cases is arrived at: similar figures for 1896 are stated to be 32,955. The figures for Walfish Bay are insignificant—8, 25 and 45 deaths for the three years—while those for the Transkeian Territories, 6,164, 6,240 and 9,971 for 1896, 1897 and 1898 are unavoidably imperfect, consequently it is advisable to compare simply the Colony Proper occurrences, which in 1898 numbered 16,118 as regards Males, and 13,930 for Females. 22.56 per cent. of the Male Deaths were amongst Whites and 77.44 amongst the Coloured Races: similar figures for Females show 21.41 and 78.59 per cent. respectively. It will be noticed that the percentages for European or White Deaths exhibit a decrease in the triennium. The subjoined statement affords a general view of the data.

RETURN showing for each of the years 1896-7-8 the number of Deaths of Male and Female persons of each of the four Main Races with percentage proportions.

COLONY PROPER ONLY, EXCLUDING BECHUANALAND.

Sex and Year.	White.	Malay.	Fingo, Kaffir, and Bechuana.	Hottentot, Mixed and Other	Total other than White.	Total.
M. 1896	3776	192	5006	4966	10164	13940
1897	3664	196	5661	4917	10774	14438
1898	3636	217	7218	5047	12482	16118
	2005	229	4261	4691	9181	12176
F. 1896	2995	229				
1897	2995	197	4506	4527	9230	12225
1898	2982	219	6000	4729	10948	13930
		The state of the s				

Included At Sea Cases, 59, 60, 41 respectively.

From the above data, the following percentages are derived, namely:-

100.00
100.00
100.00
100.00
100-00
100.00

The estimated population of the Colony Proper was 1,166,115 in 1896, 1,189,800 in 1897, and 1,214,129 in 1898. On these and the above data the death rates are 22·34, 22·36, and 24·71 per 1,000 respectively. Again, the assumed white population was 408,140 in 1896, 422,400 in 1897, and 431,037 in 1898, giving an European death rate of 16·47, 15·64, and 15·27 per 1,000 respectively.

The death rates for the undermentioned countries have been taken from Coghlan's "7 Colonies of Australasia."

EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.—1887-1896, per 1,000 of population: Austria, 28·10; Italy, 25·97; German Empire, 23·3; France, 21·97; Holland, 19·57; Ireland, 18·07; Switzerland, 20·5; England and Wales, 18·57; Scotland, 18·78; Norway, 16·76.

Australia, 17.63; Victoria, 12.87; Tasmania, 11.53; S. Australia, 11.18; Queensland, 11.33; N. S. Wales, 10.88; New Zealand, 9.14.

CHIEF TOWNS, 1896, 1897 and 1898.

After the non-resident hospital cases have been deducted from the total number of deaths that happened in the most important centres of population, it is seen that the following comparative results show themselves, namely:—

Town (order of 1896).	1896	1897	1898	Town (order of 1896).	1896	1897	1898
Cape Town	1672 1183 870 455 348 298	1659 1000 1242 307 220 167	1593 1005 1344 430 322 204	Paarl	285 268 198 192 174 158	286 240 193 228 201 177	255 298 328 253 287 225
							6; /2

VARIATIONS IN NUMBERS, 1897 and 1898.

Except in 11, West Ceast; 4, South Coast; 1, Border and 7, Karoo Districts, general increases in the total number of Deaths will be observed, but this untoward circumstance has chiefly effected the Coloured Classes.

The state of the s	1898 or	1897.	1898 or	n 1897.		T	1898 01	n 1897.	1898 or	n 1897.
DISTRICT.	Europ Wh	ean or ite.	То	tal.	DISTRICT.	-	Europ Wh	ean or ite.	Tot	tal.
	Increase.	Decrease.	Increase.	Decrease.		1	Increase.	Decrease.	Increase,	Decrease.
West Coast Districts.		2		125	Border. Stutterheim		6		42	
Port Nolloth Van Rhynsdorp Clanwilliam Piquetberg Malmesbury Cape Simon's Town Stellenbosch Paarl Tulbagh Ceres.	1 46 14 18	9 15 30 55 73 32 	123 21	8 26 60 66 144 36 33 33 25	Queenstown Tarka Cradock Steynsburg Albert Molteno (new ½, 1898) Aliwal North Herschel (Native) Barkly East Wodehouse		 19 20 21 21 15 6 14 5	5 5 34 1	6 223 67 38 64 122 46 56 28 90 223	16
Worcester Robertson Montagu	15	5	109	10		. -	127	45	1005	16
Total	120	231	278	566	Inland or Karoo.					
South and South East Coast. Caledon Bredasdorp Swellendam Riversdale Mossel Bay George Knysna Uniondale Humansdorp Uitenhage Port Elizabeth Alexandria Bathurst Albany Peddie Fast Lendon	31	14 5 9 5 16 4 14 9 7	68 24 68 5 95 33 566 36 193 688	16 15 31 1 22 	Oudtshoorn Willowmore Kenhardt Calvinia Fraserburg Carnarvon Prieska Sutherland. Beaufort West Victoria West Prince Albert Murraysburg Aberdeen Jansenville. Graaff-Reinet Middelburg Richmond Hanover Colesberg Britstown		23 1 3 2 11 6 20 19 15 3	1 9 5	33 	54 33 22 70 57 26 2
East London Komgha King William's Town Victoria East Stockenstrom	38 9	4 14	371 81 816 48 42		Hope Town Herbert Kimberley		12 36 16	10 16	1.8 86 199 5	
Fort Beaufort	15	3	83 61 49		Hay		167	$\frac{10}{219}$	972	319
Total	150	114	2135	-	- m		584	609	4390	986

URBAN AND RURAL CASES, 1896, 1897 and 1898.

For the purposes of the Act No. 7 of 1894, areas under Municipal and Village Board control, as well as certain specially so proclaimed, are termed and treated as "Urban." Confining attention to the Colony Proper alone, it will be seen that there were 13,115 Urban Deaths and 12,942 Rural in 1896, 13,280 Urban and 13,323 Rural in 1897, and 14,854 Urban and 15,153 Rural in 1898: that 13:39 per cent. of the deaths in 1898 were of Europeans in Urban Areas and 8 54 per cent. in Rural Areas, and further that the component items for the two Races and Sexes give the following results:—

give the following rese		Whi	ite.			Colou	ired.			Tota	al.	
Year.	Urb	an.	Rur	al.	Urb	an.	Rur	al.	Urb	an.	Rura	al.
	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.
1896	2254	1711	1477	1279	4945	4205	5210	4976	7199	5916	6687	6255
1897	2259	1678	1362	1307	5188	4155	5580	5074	7447	5833	6942	6381
1898	2283	1735	1321	1242	6073	4763	6406	6184	8356	6498	7727	7426
From these figure	es the su	.bjoined	percenta	ages are	derived	:-						
1896	8.65	6.56	5.67	4.91	18.98	16.14	19.99	19.10	27.63	22.70	25.66	24.01
1897	8.49	6.31	5.12	4.91	19.50	15.62	20.97	19.08	27.99	21.93	26.09	23.99
1898	7.61	5.78	4.40	4.14	20.24	15.87	21.35	20.61	27.85	21.65	25.75	24.75

Napier became an Urban Area for the first time in April, 1896, Hackney and some few adjoining hamlets in July, 1896, Laingsburg in February, 1897, Rhodes in the following month, and Brandvlei (Calvinia) in June, and Wolseley and Buffelefontein later on, while Kuruman, Matjesfontein and Touws River were added to the list late in 1898, otherwise nothing transpired in the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the departmental expression of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of such localities to disturb the similarity of the department of the constitution of the cons mental arrangements in the three years.

AGES, NUMBERS AND PERCENTAGES, 1896, 1897 and 1898.

All the 6,581 persons (European) who died in the Colony Proper, excluding Bechuanaland, in 1898 are specified for ages in detail, while for the 23,426 Coloured people full particulars could not be obtained regarding 49 adults.

European children under 5 years of age to the number of 2,888 died, compared with 2,969 in 1897, and 3,324 in 1896, and Coloured Children to the number of 11,573, 10,271 and 10,642 respectively. While there is but a small difference between the number of Europeans over 5 years that passed away in the three years (3,693; 3,685 and 3,437), the Coloured Deaths of that age period had increased from 8,510 in 1896 to 9,625 in 1897 and 11,804 in 1898.

The main results of the return may be stated as follows:—

COLONY PROPER, EXCLUDING BECHUANALAND.

				Europ	ean,			-				Color	ired.			
Year.	Tot	tal.	Unspec	cified.		er 5 ars.	Und Yea		To	tal.	Unspe	cified.		er 5 ars.	Und Yea	
	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.
1896	3775	2995	9		1950	1487	1816	1508	10164	9181	102	91	4623	3897	5439	5203
1897	3664	2995	5		2091	1594	1568	1401	10774	9230	58	50	5408	4217	5308	4963
1898	3604	2977			2081	1612	1523	1365	12479	10947	27	22	6522	5282	5930	5643
or arranged by per	rcentag	es thu	ıs:—													
1896	14.45	1.	03		7.47	5.69	6:95	5.78	38-92	35 · 16	.39	.35	17.70	14.89	20.83	19.92
1897	13.74		02		7.84	5.98	5.88	5.26	40.41	34.61	.22	.19	20.28	15.81	19.91	18-61
1898	12.01	9.92			6.93	5.37	5.08	4.55	41.59	36.48	-09	.07	21.74	17.60	19.76	18.81

Taking the returns as a whole, it is satisfactory indeed to discover that the percentages for infantile mortality had fallen for Coloured Races from 40·75 per cent. in 1896 to 38·52 in 1897 and 38·57 in 1898, and that those for Europeans are still receding thus:—12·73 per cent. in 1896, 11·14 in 1897, and 9·63 in 1898.

Of the 2,888 European children who died before reaching the age of 5 years, 73·82 per cent. were under 12 of the 2,888 European children who died before reaching the age of 5 years, 73·82 per cent. were under 12 months, 15·69 under 2 years, 5·19 under 3 years, 2·94 under 4 years, and 2·36 between 4 and 5 years. The corresponding figures regarding the 11,573 Coloured infants are 61·17, 19 44, 9·25, 6·45 and 3·69 respectively. These and the next following calculations are based on all Colony Proper cases—uncertified as well as certified.

The detailed ages of 3,693 Europeans over 5 years are given as well as of 11,804 Coloured persons, and the following percentage proportions for the two races have been therefrom derived, viz.:—

Age 5- 9 years, 5.80 European and 9.11 Coloured cases. 10-14 5·63 6·77 4.60 15—19 5.42 7.58 20-24 9.91 25-29 9-54 7.42 8.66 13.13 14.17 10.67 10.40 55-64 11.05 65—74 75—84 13.78 10.40 5.63 85-2 38 3.02 100.00 100.00

AGES OF THE DECEASED, 1898-ADDITIONAL STATISTICS.

Setting side by side the number of Deaths in 1898 in the Colony Proper from Certified Causes at the different age periods with the percentage proportions thereof to the results of the whole statement, the following figures show

Age Period.	Race.	Persons Died	Percentage.	Age Period.	Касе.	Persons Died	Percentage.	Age Period.	Race.	Persons Died	Percentage.
0 days to I month	${\mathbf E}_{\mathbf C}$	304 486	7·54 6·41	5 years and under 10 years	{ E C	120 255	2·98 3·36	45 ye rs and under 55 years	{E C	292 494	7·24 6·52
1 month to under 6 months	$\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right.$	479 821	11.88 10.83	10 years and under 15 years	$\{ ^{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathbf{C}}$	91 168	2·26 2·22	55 years and under 65 years	$\{^{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathbf{C}}$	282 371	7:00 4:89
6 months to under 12 months	{E C	394 771	9·78 10·17	15 years and under 20 years	$\{ \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \}$	122 244	3·03 3·22	65 years and under 75 years	{E C	317 261	7·87 3·44
12 months and under 2 years	{E C	259 679	6·43 8·95	20 years and under 25 years	E C	199 472	4·94 6·22	75 years and under 85 years	$\{ ^{\rm E}_{\rm C}$	215 *164	5·33 2·16
2 years and under 3 years	{ E C	82 254	2·03 3·35	25 years and under 30 years	(E (C	203 528	5·04 6 96	85 years and upwards	{. E ℃	41 68	1.02
3 years and under 4 years	{ c ∈ E	40 130	·99 1·71	30 years and under 35 years	{ E.	205 481	5·09 6·34	Ages Unspecified	{.E		
4 years and under 5 years	{E C	32 100	·79 1·32		{ E	358 836	8:76 11:03	TOTAL PERSONS	{E C	4,030 7,583	

The Victorian Statistical Register for 1896 enables us to compare the percentages of Deaths for the different age periods in the two Colonies, thus:—

			Cape Colo	ony, 1898.	Victoria, 1896
			Coloured.	White.	White.
Under 5 Year	rs		42.74	39.44	30.13
5—			3.36	2.98	2.42
10—			2.22	2.26	1.58
15—			3.22	3.03	2.69
20—		The same	6-22	4.94	• 3.21
25—		 	6.96	5.04	4.16
30—			6.34	5.09	4.40
35—		 	11.03	8.76	7.34
45—			6.52	7.24	6.68
55			4.89	7.00	12.16
65—			3.44	7.87	14.19
75 —			2.16	5.33	10.96
85—	8		.90	1.02	10.90
Unspecified					.08
All		 	100.00	100.00	100.00

The great contrast between the Cape Colony and the Victoria percentages at the under 5 age group is startling enough, and from the 55-64 age period the sister Colony has a better record for elderly people. Here over half (47.71) the deaths of white people supervened before the age of 20 was reached; while in Victoria only 40.03 per cent. had died under 25 years. Our Coloured deaths show a percentage of 48.32 under 15.

Between our figures and those of Victoria there is an agreement as regards the percentage (74.76) of boys and of girls who died under 1 year of age out of the whole number who did not reach the age of 5. Our data show 74.03 per cent. for both sexes combined (Certified Cases).

It appears that the question of Native Race is a determining cause in recent.

14.03 per cent. for both sexes combined (Certined Cases).

It appears that the question of Native Race is a determining cause in regard to the preponderance of deaths at the early ages amongst European as compared with Coloured Persons. In Cape Town the percentage proportion of deaths under 1 year to all under 5 is 73.4 for White and 71.7 for Coloured; but the corresponding figures for Port Elizabeth are 71.6 and 60.5, for Graham 83.3 and 70.9, and for Kimberley 70.2 and 66.0. Infants of Kafir Race seem naturally at the outset of life to be more sturdy than Europeans.

It is surprising, when dealing with the ages of deceased children, to observe in instances—Certified and Uncertified combined—under 12 months of age that the percentage for White infants is 12.65 higher than for Coloured;

for Certified Cases alone the percentage is nearly 10 heavier.

The actual figures are :-

	All	Cases.	Certified Cases,				
	Under 12 mouths.	Between 12 months and 5 years.	Under 12 months.	Between 12 months and 5 years.			
European	73.82	26.18	74.03	25.97			
Coloured	61.17	38.83	64.12	35.88			

and matters are not improving, thus :-

Certified Cases, 1896, European 67.02 per cent under 12 months.

Coloured 63.42	"	95
,, 1897, European 72.51	,,	,,
Coloured 64.92	"	,,
,, 1898, European 74.03	,,	,:
Coloured 64·12	,,	,,

The only Colony whereof statistics with distinction drawn between Whites and Blacks are now available is the Crown Colony of Bermuda, and there in 1898 the proportion of European deaths under 1 year to all under 5 years was 73.68 per cent., and for Coloured Cases 76.40.

In Ceylon (where of over 3,008,000, 8,000 are Europeans) the proportion of deaths under 1 year to all deaths under 5 years was 54.98 per cent in 1897. In Jamaica—where there are some 15,000 White and 640,000 Coloured

persons—the corresponding proportion was 65.47 per cent. in 1896-7.

In order to assist the reader in arriving at some clue to the reason for the preponderance of the mortality amongst European over Coloured infants under 12 months old, the relative number of deaths under 12 months and also under 5 years from the chief Certified Causes in the Colony Proper have been extracted as follows, viz.:—

RETURN showing for White and for Coloured Children under 12 months of age and under 5 years the Number Deaths in 1898 from Certified Causes in the Colony Proper.

DISEASES.		Total under 12 months.	Total under 5 years.	Diseases.	Total under 12 months.	Total under 5 years.	
	E	172	217	Tubercular Meningitis	ſΕ	3	12
Diarrhœa	C	316	516	Tubercular Meningrus) C	6	14
W1 : C -1	(E	. 9	25	Syphilis	$$ ${\mathbf{E} \atop \mathbf{C}}$	39	6
Whooping Cough	(C	21	52		E		6
Pneumonia	JE	76	114	Burns (Accident)	C	9	33
Pneumonia	0	231	400		(E	16	20
Bronchitis	E	92	121	Tabes Mesenterica	}c	18	39
Dionemins	(0	263	120		E	18	19
Convulsions	E	103 216	250	Tetanus	C	35	35
	E	11	28	4 4 3 13	E		
Measles	{ c	7	42	Suffocation (Accident)	(C	16	16
	(E	245	305	D : 1 !! D:	(E	6	8
Enteritis	C	335	480	Bright's Disease	(C	5	18
	E	69	70	Typhoid Fever)E	3	10
Debility	C	87	90	Typhoid Fever	(C	7	22
	E	10	57	Starvation	(E	18	18
Diphtheria and Croup	C	6	28	Blarvation	(0	47 18	48
	E	85	85	Dysentery	{ E	18	29
Premature Birth	1 C	95	95	Dysonery		18	34
T d c D	E	51	70	Hydrocephalus	{ E	8	10
Inflammation of Brain	(C	38	79		(U	20	26
Dontition	JE	12	20	Cyanosis	C	13	18
Dentition	(C	18	30		E	4	4
Influenza	(E	18	21	Dyspepsia	70	2	2
Influenza	(C	20	39		(E	1	2
Other forms of Tuberculosis	{ E	10	14 61	Diseases of Stomach		11	16
other rorms of Inderentosis	(0	15	10			The state of the s	
Phthisis	{ E		99				Contract of the Contract of th
	(C	31	99				1

It thus appears that whereas out of 1,057 deaths of Europeans under 5 years from Diarrhea, Whooping Cough, Pneumonia, Bronchitis, Convulsions, Enteritis, Debility and Premature Birth, 851 infants died before they reached the first year of age, as regards 2,279 Coloured deaths only 1,564 infants succumbed at the same early age.

According to the Census of 1891, there were then alive in the Colony Proper 154,571 Europeans and 281,334 others under 15 years of age, or 35:46 and 64:54 per cent. respectively of the total population under that age, and it is interesting to note that 3,272 Europeans (19:73 per cent.) and 13,313 Coloured persons (80:27 per cent.) died in the Colony Proper in 1898 before they arrived at the age of 15. From the above Census figures one would be inclined to expect, other things being equal, to find 2 Coloured deaths for each European departure.

At the higher ages the superior longevity of the European element manifests itself, thus—for all cases Certified and Uncertified combined—

45-54 years, when the *percentages are 10.67 European and 10.40 Coloured.

55—64	11.05	8.98
65—74	13.78	8.18
75—84	10.40	5.63
	45.90	33.19

CERTIFICATION, 1896, 1897 and 1898.

Of the Deaths which occurred in 1898, 12,122 were certificated compared with 10,935 in the previous year, and 10,254 in 1896; and 28,804 uncertified contrasted with 22,902 in 1897, and 22,701 in 1896.

By far the largest number of reports from the native districts are unsupported by medical evidence. Hence it will be sufficient to draw attention to the Colony Proper figures, which may be summarised as follows:—

				Certific	ed Case	es.					τ	Incertif	ied Cas	es.		
Year and Race.	Und	ler 5 ars.	Ove Yea	er 5 ars.	Unspe	cified.	То	tal.	Und Yea	ler 5	Ove Yes		Unspe	cified.	Tot	tal.
	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.
1896 { E	998 1455	776 1298	1330 1961	925 1215	6 28		2334 3444	1701 2520	818 3984	732 3905	620 2662	562 2672	3 74	84	1441 6720	1294 6661
1897 $\left\{ egin{matrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	843 1398	743 1324	1457 2402	949 1266	5 5	··· ₂	2305 3805	1692 2592	725 3910	658 3639	634 3006	645 2951	53	48	1359 6969	1303 6638
1898 { E	844 1695	746 1546	1467 2884	973 1458	::		2311 4579	1719 3004	679 4235	619 4097	614 3638	639 3824	27	22	1293 7900	1258 7943

These results may be represented from another point of view, thus :--

				-													WIND STREET, SA
189	6 { E	14·74 7·52	11·46 6·71	19·65 10·14	13·66 6·28	·09 ·14	:04	34·48 17·80	25·12 13·03	12:08 20:59	10·81 20·19	9·16 13·76	8·30 13·81	· 05		21·29 34·73	
189	7 { E	12·66 6·99	11·16 6·62	21·88 12·01	14·25 6·33	·08 ·02	:01	34·62 19·02	25·41 12·96	10·88 19·55	9.88	9·52 15·03	9·69 14·75	26		20:40 34:84	
189	08 { E C	12·82 7·24	11:34 6:60	22·30 12·31	14·78 6·22				26·12 12·82				9·71 16·33	iiı	:09	19·64 33·72	19·12 33·91

From the above table, taken in conjunction with the first death and age return, it is concluded that as regards children under 5 years of age, 55.42 per cent. of the male European cases were certified, compared with 28.58 of the Coloured, and 54.65 per cent. of the female Europeans, and 27.38 of the Coloured; for the higher ages the percentages are 70.5, and 44.22 for European and Coloured males respectively, and 60.36 and 27.6 for the females of

* These are calculated on deaths of persons 5 years old and upwards. [See p. 14.]

CAUSES OF DEATHS.—CERTIFIED CASES ONLY: COLONY PROPER, 1896, 1897, and 1898.

To sum up in as short a space as possible the main features of the table of the causes of death, the subjoined statement has been compiled:—

Summary—arranged by Sub-Classes and Classes of Disease—of the number of Males and of Females, distinguishing European or White from Coloured Persons, whose deaths, happening in 1896, 1897 and 1898 had been registered up to the 15th April, 1899, with percentage proportion of European and of Coloured deaths of each Sub-Class and each Class to the total number of European and Coloured deaths, and the percentage proportion of the total deaths of each Sub-Class and Class to the total deaths registered.

Cause of Death—Class and Sub-Class.	M.	F.	Total Persons.	Percentage.	All Races.	Percentage.
Sub-Class I.—Zymotic Diseases 1897 1898 { Sub-Class II.—Parasitic Diseases 1897 {	E 830 C 1294 E 796 C 1305 E 712 C 1467 E 2 C 6 E 2 C 5 E 4	628 1082 564 1022 520 1110 4 7 2 11 4 6	1458 2376 1360 2327 1232 2577 6 13 4 16 8	36·13 39·84 34·02 36·37 30·58 33·98 ·15 ·21 ·10 ·25 ·19 ·21	3834 3687 3889 19 20 24	38·34 35·47 32·80 ·19 ·19 ·20
Total, Class I \ 1897 \{	TO 712	632 1089 566 1033 524 1116	1464 2389 1364 2343 1240 2593	33·28 40·05 34·12 36·62 30·77 34·19	3853 3707 3833	38·53 35·66 33·00
CLASS II.—DETETIC DISFASES AND CHEONIC POISONS 1896 \ 1897	E 37 C 172	10 16 16 20 14 39	56 58 56 66 51 211	1·39 ·98 1·40 1·03 1·27 2·78	114 .: 122 .: 262	1·14 1·16 2·26
CLASS III.—Constitutional Diseases	E 100 C 62 E 97 C 58 E 90 C 60 E 142 C 149 E 133 C 163	79 52 82 41 91 39 123 121 113 139 124	179 114 179 99 181 99 265 270 246 302 270	4 · 43 1 · 91 4 · 48 1 · 55 4 · 49 1 · 31 6 · 57 4 · 53 6 · 15 4 · 72 6 · 70	278 278 280 535 548	2·94 2·68 2·41 5·35 5·28
Class V.—Local Diseases.	C 185 E 175	167 106 159	352 281 398	4:64 6:96 6:67	622	6.79
Sub-Class I.—Diseases of Nervous System 1897 Sub-Class II.—Diseases of the Organs of of Special Sense	E	120 187 139 220 1 3 4	294 433 336 542 3 5 8	7 · 36 6 · 77 8 · 34 7 · 15 07 08 · 20 · 03 · 27	727 878 8	6·99 7·56 ·08 ·10
Sub-Class III.—Diseases of Circulatory 1897 1898	(E 222 (C 221 (E 229 (C 242 (E 225 (C 291	5 6 186 168 157 169 158 192 185 481	11 10 408 389 386 411 383 483 459 1190	13 10·11 6·52 9·66 6·43 9·50 6·37 11·38 19·96	797 797 866 1649	7 · 97 7 · 67 7 · 46 16 · 49
Sub - Class IV.—Diseases of Respiratory 1897 System	E 265 C 970 E 298 C 1123 E 240 C 285	206 477 260 653 209 211 224	471 1447 558 1776 449 496 443	11.78 22.62 13.85 23.42 11.13 8.32 11.08 8.02	1918 2334 945 	18·45 20·10 9·45 9·20
Sub-Class V.—Diseases of Alimentary Canal 1897 1898 Sub-Class VI.—Diseases of Liver 1897	$ \begin{array}{c c} {\bf C} & 278 \\ {\bf E} & 241 \\ {\bf C} & 384 \\ {\bf E} & 42 \\ {\bf C} & 30 \\ \end{array} $	235 201 296 26 16 31 16	513 442 680 68 46 87 51	10.97 8.97 1.69 77 2.18 .80	1122 114 138	9·66 1·14 1·33
Sub-Class VI.—Diseases of Liver		30 21	92 58	2.28	150	1·29 D

[G. 72—'99.]

CAUSES OF DEATHS—CERTIFIED CASES ONLY: COLONY PROPER, 1896, 1897 and 1898.—Continued.

Cause of Death—Class and Sub-Class	ss.	M.	F.	Total Persons.	Percentages.	All Races.	Percentages
	1896 { E	3 2	1	4 2	10		
Sub-Class VII.—Diseases of the Lymphatic System and Ductless Glands	1897 E		3	3	.08	6	.06
	1898 { E	3 3	2 3	5 6	· 08 · 15	8	.08
	(Toso) C	3 76	36	3 112	· 04 2· 78	9	.08
bub-Class VIII. — Diseases of Urinary System	1090 (C	76	42	118	1.98	230	2.30
and Organs of Generation	(0	82 69	45 41	127 110	3·18 1·72	237	2.28
	$1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$	95 61	60 50	155 111	3·85 1·46	266	2.29
	1896 { E C		29 26	29 26	·72		
bub-Class IX Diseases of Parturition	1907 (E		33	33	.83	55	
	1909 (E		31 22	31 22	· 48 · 54	64	62
	(E	4	30 5	30	·40 ·22	52	.45
ub-Class X.—Diseases of Bones and Joints	1990 (C	8	7	15	25	24	24
as cause at. Diseases of Bolles and Johns	$1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	3 10	2 5	5 15	·12 ·23	20	19
	$1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	1 3	1 3	6	.05		.07
-L Cl. VI D:	1896 { E C	4 1	3 6	7 7	·17 ·12	14	
ub-Class XI.—Diseases of Integumentary System	1807 (E	5	4	9	•22		.14
	1808 (E	5 3	3	9	· 14 · 15	18	17
	(()	3	4	7	.09	13	·i1
	$\begin{bmatrix} 1896 & \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{bmatrix}$	1042 1573	787 1119	1829 2692	45·33 45·14	4521	45.21
TOTAL, CLASS V	$1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	1037 1860	829 1167	1866 3027	46.69 47.32	4893	47.08
	$1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$	1131 2231	882 1475	2013 3706	49·95 48·87	5719	49.25
CLASS VI.—VIOLENCE.							
	$1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	122 215	34 69	156 284	3·87 4·76	440	4.40
bub-Class I.—Accident or Negligence	$1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	120 262	34 103	154 365	3·85 5·71	519	4.99
	1898 E	107 331	33 78	140	3.47		
	1806 (E	9	4	409 13	5·39 5·39	549	4.73
Sub-Class II.—Suicide	1897 (E	7 32	1 11	8 43	1.08	21	•21
	(U	10 26	9	19 30	· 30 · 75	62	.60
	1090 (C	12 4	5 3	17	.23	47	•40
	$1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right\}$	14	5	19	17	26	•26
out-Class III.—Homicide	1897 { E	6 18	1 12	7 30	18	37	.36
	1898 E	5 33	4 12	9 45	·22 ·59	54	.47
	1896 E			••			
ub-Class IV.—Execution	1897 { E C	4		4	07	4	.04
	1000 (E	10	1	11	17	11	•10
	$1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$	2		2	.03	2	.02
	$1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right\}$	135 240	41 75	176° 315	4·36 5·28	491	4.91
Total, Class VI	1897 E	158 300	46 125	204 425	5·11 6·65	629	6.05
	$1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right]$	138 378	41 95	179 473	4·44 6·24	652	5.62
	1896 { E	37	29	66	1.64		
	1897 { E C	78 42	48 40	126 82	2.11	192	1.92
LASS VII _ UNDERLINED IND NOT CO.	1001 1001	68	67	135 96	2·11 2·38	217	2.09
LASS VII.—Underined and not Specified		53					
LASS VII.—Undefined and not Specified <	$1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$	53 76	43 73	149	1.97	245	2.11
	$\begin{bmatrix} 1898 & \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} 1896 & \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{bmatrix}$	76 2334	73 1701	4035	100.00	245	
		76	73	149	1.97	9999	100.00

The comparative fatality in the Colony Proper of the various classes of disease amongst the European and the Coloured Races in 1898 and the preceding year is easily discernible in the accompanying abstract, which indicates that the percentage proportions for Coloured persons are higher than those for Europeans as regards zymotic diseases (due to prevalence of phthisis), diseases of the respiratory system (owing to pneumonia amongst adults at Kimberley, and to bronchitis amongst children), and accidents. It is only too clear from the statistics collected that deaths due to pneumonia, phthisis and bronchitis are on the increase.

to pheumorita, p	1898.	1898.		7.		189	98.	1897.	
CLASSES.	E.	C.	E.	C.	Classes.	Е.	C.	E.	C.
Zymotic Diseases Respiratory System Alimentary Canal Circulatory System Nervous System Developmental Defects, &c.		33·98 23·42 8·97 6·37 7·15 4·64	34·02 11·78 11·08 9·66 7·36 6·15	36·37 22·62 8·02 6·43 6·77 4·72	Constitutional Diseases Urinary System and Org. Gen. Liver Diseases Accidents Other Causes Total	4·49 3·85 2·28 3·47 5·97 100·60	1:31 1:46 :76 5:39 6:55 100:00	4·48 3·18 2·18 3·85 6·26 100·00	1·55 1·72 ·80 5·71 5·29 100·00

COMMONEST CAUSES OF DEATH.—WHOLE COLONY, 1898.

This Return, which differs from any of the others in that it relates to the Whole Colony (including the Transkeian Territories and Bechuanaland) and includes Uncertified cases, is arranged according to the order of ALL the events that transpired in 1898. Accidents are separately accounted for.

	18	98.	Dramagra		189	10.
Diseases.	All.	Certified.	Diseases.		All.	Certified.
			Accidents occurring during Child Birth .		56	41
Pneumonia	3433	1471	Pyzemia Septicaemia	:	55	34
Commissions	3157	385			53	45
Phthisis (Pulmonary Consumption)	3070	1121	Cyanosis		51	37
Influence	2336	181	Smallpox		49	34
Influenza	2176	805	Erysipelas		46	11
Wheeping Cough	1500	86	Other Animal Parasites		46	25
Whooping Cough Bronchitis	1509	744	Others of Brain		46	45
Bronchitis Others of Respi atory System	1574	11	Citinosis of Biror		44	31
Others of Respi atory System	. 1567	195	Obstruction of Intestines			34
Dyschooly	. 1385	895	Obstruction of Intestates Remittent Fever Tubercular Meningitis Hypertrophy Aneurism Hæmoptysis Puerperal Fever			37
Enteritis	1967	38	Tubercular Meningitis		42	40
Diseases of Stomach	1959		Hypertrophy		42	35
Fever (ill-defined)	1065	405	Aneurism		42	
Applicia (Tritterio Totor).	070	243	Hæmontysis		41	20
Old Age (Senile Decay)	600	442	Puerperal Fever		39	25
Heart Disease		122	Ileus, Intussusception of Intestines		37	11
Diphtheria	. 620	163	Others of Developmental Defects		36	13
Diphtheria Debility Dropsy	. 493	30	Town witig		36	35
Dropsy	. 410	183	Laryngitis		34	17
Prometure Birth	. 373		Disease of Bladder and Prostate		. 33 .	17
Intermittent (Malarial Fever)	351	49	Disease of Bladder and Prostate		33	12
Acute Inflammation of Brain	330	261	Abscess (Ill-defined) Cerebro Spinal Meningitis		30	28
Anonlovy	319	204	Hernia		29	18
Not specified and Ill-defined	300	20	Hernia		26	14
The beneat legis : -			Disease of Uterus and Vagina	3000	26	15
Other forms, including Scrofula a	nd		Disease of Spinal Cord		25	17
T	287	232	Hydrocephalus		24	1.5
	254	125	Diabetes Mellitus Thrush, Stomatitis Dyspepsia		23	12
Cancer, Undenned	243	211	Thrush, Stomatitis		23	8
Bright's Disease	233	63	Dyspepsia		22	16
Rheumatic Fever	100	156	leceration, Perforation of Intestine		22	11
Syphilis	107	51	Others of Urinary System		21	11
Dentition	109	131	Typho-Malarial Fever			18
scurvy	100		Atelectasis		21	10
Leprosy	170		Mumps		20	The section is
Asthma	177		Gout		20	10
Other Accidents of Child Birth	168	1	A scites		20	
Simple Continued Fever	150		Mumps Gout		18	1:
Measles			Otitis Otorrheea		17	1
Paralysis Peritonitis Hæmorrhage (Ill-defined)	144		Abortion, Miscarriage		17	
Peritonitis	128		Anamia, Chlorosis		16	1
Hamorrhage (Ill-defined)	116		Puerperal Convu'sions		15	The same
Syncope Plewisy Other Diseases of Liver	112		Sarcoma		14	1
Planier	109				14	
Other Diseases of Liver	102		Calculus		13	
Epilepsy Others of Alimentary Canal	94		Others of Integumentary System		. 12 -	The Holan
Others of Alimentary Canal	94		Others of Integumentary System		11	
Starvation (want of Breast Milk)	92		Epistaxis		11	
Tabes Mesenterica	90		Suppression of Urine		11	
Tabes mescricited	80	85	Placenta Prævia, Flooding		11	
Insanity	0		Tumour (Ill-defined)		11	1 1000
Pericarditis	(:		Natural Causes		10	
Tetanus			Hæmorrhagic Diathesis		10	
Pericarditis	6'		Softening of the Brain		10	
Chronic Alcoholism	B		Thrombosis and Phlebitis		10	1
Carcinoma		0,				

N.B.—Diseases which proved fatal in less than 10 Certified and Uncertified cases are not accessiown separately.

DEATHS OF CHILDREN (CERTIFIED CASES) COLONY PROPER, 1896, 1897 and 1898.

The special statement which related to the Certified Causes of the Deaths of European and Coloured Children (under 5 years of age) which occurred in the Colony Proper, and was publish d in the 1897 Report for that and the year previous, has been continued for 1898 and is hereunder exhibited with the respective percentage proportions. The diseases appear in the order of greatest frequency obtaining in 1895, and it may be observed that changes in classification are responsible for several alterations in relative positions.

	1896.	1897.	1898.		1896.	1897.	1898.
Diseases. (1895 order of frequency.)	Total Deaths under 5 Years. Percentage.	Total Deaths under 5 Years. Percentage.	Total Deaths under 5 Years. Percentage.	DISEASES. (1895 order of frequency.)	Total Deaths under 5 Years.	Total Deaths under 5 Years. Percentage.	Total Deaths under 5 Years. Percentage.
Diarrhea $\left\{ egin{matrix} { m E} \\ { m C} \end{array} \right.$	271 15·28 399 14·49	222 13:99 418 15:36	217 13·65 516 15·92	Phthisis $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$	8 ·45 64 2·32	8 ·50 83 3·05	10 ·63 99 3·05
Total	670	640	733	Total	72	91	109
Whooping Cough \ldots $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$	152 8·57 112 4·07	67 4·22 100 3·67	25 1·57 52 1·61	$ \begin{array}{ccc} \textbf{Tubercular} & \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{O} \end{array} \right. \end{array} $	20 1·13 20 ·73	10 ·63 11 ·40	12 ·76 ·43
Total	264	167	77	Total	40	21	26
Pneumonia $\cdot \cdot \cdot$	129 7·27 328 11·91	117 7·38 313 11·50	114 7·17 400 12·34	Syphilis $\cdot \cdot \cdot$	2 ·11 37 1·34	7 ·44 39 1·43	6 ·38 49 1·51
Total	457	430	514	Total	39	46	55
Convulsions $\cdot \cdot \cdot$	78 4·40 180 6·53	98 6·18 197 7·24	120 7.55 250 7.71	Burns \cdots $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$	9 ·51 13 ·47	4 ·25 32 1·18	6 ·38 33 1·02
Total	258	295	370	Total	22	36	39
Bronchitis $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	85 4·79 291 10·57	103 6 49 319 11·72	121 7·61 396 12·22	Tabes Mesenterica $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	32 1 80 50 1 82	30 1.89 46 1.69	20 1·26 39 1·20
Total	376	422	517	Total	82	76	59
Measles $\cdot \cdot \cdot$	89 5·02 80 2·91	32 2·02 32 1·18	28 1·76 42 1·30	Tetanus $\begin{pmatrix} E \\ C \end{pmatrix}$	15 18 ·85 18 ·65	13 ·82 36 1·32	19 1·20 35 1·08
Total	169	64	70	Total	33	49	54
Enteritis $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$	325 18·32 358 13·00	297 18·73 355 13·04	305 19·18 480 14·81	Suffocation $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$	7 26 ·94	6 19 ·38 19 ·70	16 .49
Total	683	652	785	Total	33	25	16
Debility $\left\{ egin{matrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	43 2·42 76 2·76	61 3·85 91 3·34	70 4·40 90 2·78	Bright's Disease $\dots \begin{Bmatrix} E \\ C \end{Bmatrix}$	4 ·22 16 ·58	4 ·25 13 ·48	8 ·50 18 ·56
Total .	119	152	160	Total	20	17	26
Diphtheria $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	75 4·23 41 1·49	80 5·04 36 1·32	57 3·59 28 ·87	Typhoid Fever $$ $\left\{egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} ight.$	18 1·01 32 1·16	20 1·26 35 1·29	10 ·63 22 ·68
Total	116	116	85	Total	50	55	32
Premature Birth $\ldots \left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	73 4·11 83 3·01	79 4·98 103 3·78	85 5·35 95 2·93	Starvation (want of Breast Milk) { E	6 ·34 17 ·62	19 1·20 25 ·92	18 1·13 48 1·48
Total	156	182	180	Total	23	44	66
Inflammation of Brain $\left\{egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array}\right\}$	75 4·23 60 2·18	58 3.66 56 2.06	70 4·40 79 2·44	Dysentery $\cdot \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right]$	9 1.13	21 1·32 24 ·88	29 1·82 34 1·05
Total	135	114	149	Total	29	45	63
Dentition $\cdot \cdot \cdot$	45 2·54 54 1·96	36 2·27 46 1·69	20 1·26 30 ·93	Hydrocephalus $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right]$	14 ·79 12 ·43	6 38 55	4 10 ·25 ·31
Total	99	82	50	Total	26	21	14
Influenza $\left\{ egin{matrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right]$	3 23 ·84	22 1·39 29 1·06	21 1·32 39 1·20	Drowning $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$	1 .06 .22	2 ·13 11 ·40	5 ·32 5 ·15
Total	* 26	51	60	Total	7	13	10
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Other Forms of} \\ \text{Tuberculosis} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	5 31 1·16	11 :69 :70	14 ·88 61 1·88	Fractures of Bones $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right]$	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & \cdot 11 \\ 6 & \cdot 22 \end{bmatrix}$	3 ·19 4 ·15	3 :09
Total	36	30	75	Total	8	7	3

DEATHS OF CHILDREN (CERTIFIED CASES) COLONY PROPER, 1896, 1897 and 1898.—Continued.

	189	6.	189	7.	189	8.		189	06.	189	7.	189	8.
DISEASES. (1895 order of frequency.)	Total Deaths under 5 Years.	Percentage.	Total Deaths under 5 Years.	Percentage.	Total Deaths under 5 Years.	Percentage.	DISEASES. (1895 order of frequency.)	Total Deaths under 5 Years.	Percentage.	Total Deaths under 5 Years.	Percentage.	Total Deaths under 5 Years.	Percentage.
Accidents occurring { E during birth { C	8 18	·45 ·65	5 12	·32 ·44	11 29	·69	Quinsy $\cdot \cdot \left\{ egin{matrix} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$	1 2	·06 ·07	2 3	·13	3	.19
Total	26		17		40		Total	3		5		3	
Peritonitis $\left\{ egin{matrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	4 6	·22 ·22	3 4	·19 ·15	6 9	·38 ·28	Pleurisy $\cdot \cdot \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right.$	6 6	·34 ·22	9	·25 ·33	10	·12 ·31
Total	10		7		15		Total	12		13		12	
Obstruction of Intestines (C	2 3	·11 ·11	1 1	·06 ·04	2 5	·12 ·15	Small-pox $\cdot \cdot \cdot$	1 1	·06 ·04	::		8	:25
Total	5		2		7		Total	2				8	
Diseases of Stomach & C	8 12	·45 ·43	17 18	1.07 .66	2 16	·12 ·49	Other Diseases \ldots $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$	137 259	7·72 9·41	115 168	7·26 6·17	148 181	9·21 5·58
Total	20		35		18		Total	396		283		329	
Scarlet Fever $\cdot \cdot $	1 4	·06	3	.19	2	.12	Newscall A		100.00		100.00		100.00
Total	5		3		2								

An abstract of the foregoing return arranged according to the havoc wrought in 1898 by the most fatal diseases amongst children gives prominence to the fact that *Enteritis* (as a Certified Cause) is proportionally more prevalent among European infants than Coloured, and that whilst Pneumonia and Bronchitis assert their previously noted supremacy amongst natives, Diphtheria is proportionally not nearly as harmful amongst Coloured children as White. The return is as follows:—

	1898		1897	
DISEASE.	E.	C.	E.	C.
Enteritis	19.18	14.81	18.73	13.04
Diarrhœa	13.65	15.92	13.99	15.36
Bronchitis	7.61	12-22	6.49	11.72
Convulsions	7.55	7.71	6.18	7.24
Pneumonia	7.17	12.34	7.38	11:50
Premature Birth	5.35	2.93	4.98	3 78
Debility	4.40	2.78	3.85	3.34
Inflammation of Brain	4.40	2.44	3.06	2.06
Diphtheria	3.59	.87	5.04	1.32
Measles	1.76	1.30	2.02	1.18
Whooping Cough	1.57	1.61	4.22	3.67
Dentition	1.26	•93	2.27	1.69
Other Causes	22.51	24 · 14	21.19	24.10
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

BIRTHS AND DEATHS WITH ESTIMATED POPULATION, 1898-CLIMATIC ARRANGEMENT.

The statistical data which follow as to the White and Coloured Birth and Death Rates in 1898 in each of 4 sections of the Colony have been arranged on the basis of climate, whereunder the West Coast Districts are taken to include all from the Orange River (the Colonial Boundary on the North for a considerable distance) to Robertson; the South and South-East, all from Caledon to Komgha and back to Somerset East; the Border from Stutterheim to the Orange River; and Karroo, all the Inland Districts and Griqualand West.

d 1.				European.			Coloured.				
Section	or.		Births 1898.	Population (estimated).	Deaths 1898.	Births 1898.	Population (estimated).	Deaths 1898.	Remarks.		
West Coast			4234	118891	2028	7243	151110	4699	12 Districts : Cape Town with Cape		
Percentage			3.56		1.70	4.79		3.11	Montagu with Robertson bein each reckoned as one.		
S. and S.E. Co	ast		4326	126958	1742	10789	300994	9268	23 Districts, in 14 of which th		
Percentage			3.40		1.37	3.58		3.08	Kaffir element shows itself by the well-known native disinclination		
Border			1565	54599a	755	2458	95923	2170	to report births. 10 Districts: Molteno with Albert		
Percentage			2.86		1.38	2.56		2.26	counted as one. Kaffir elementstrong.		
Karroo			4474	129191	2048	5101	178607	6038	27 Districts, two being mining dis		
Percentage			3.46		1.58	2.86		3.38	tricts with large male adult native population.		
Torontago		386	0 10		1 00	2 00		9.98	population.		

a. This may be an over-estimate.

SPECIAL DISEASES (CERTIFIED)—CLIMATIC ARRANGEMENT.

The subjoined return is arranged according to the order of the frequency of occurrences in 1895. It shows that as far as the evidence of certified cases goes, Pneumonia, Bronchitis and Phthisis were in 1898 fully and evenly distributed over the Colony Proper. Other forms of Phthisis were not so equally dispersed. Diarrhoea was returned in several more districts in 1898 than in 1897. Influenza had a more extended range, while Whooping Cough had abated. Enteritis was steady. Diphtheria, as regards distribution, was less prevalent. Typhoid Fever had appeared in 54 districts out of 72. Measles decreased in the Karroo and reappeared in the Western areas. Cerebro-Spinal-Meningitis showed itself in 11 areas in 1896 and 1898, and 12 in 1897. There were certified cases of Small-pox in 3 districts. Cancer was certified to in a large number of Border districts.

19.	umber o	of Districts in which Certified Cases Occurred.													
Causes of Death—arranged according to 1895 order.	Total (72 Districts).				West Coast (12 Districts).		South and S.E. (23 Districts).		Border (10 Distriots).			Karroo (27 Districts).			
	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898
Pneumonia Bronchitis Phthisis Diarrhea Influenza Enteritis Cancer Diphtheria Typhoid Fever Other forms of Phthisis Whooping Cough Dysentery Measles Smallpox Leprosy. Cerebro-Spinal-Meningitis	66 63 54 58 24 63 44 37 55 37 50 32 30 6 7	64 57 60 52 29 57 32 44 57 27 46 27 14	70 64 65 61 40 61 31 39 54 41 23 29 15 3 7	12 11 10 12 8 12 10 8 11 9 10 7 6	11 10 11 9 8 10 8 8 11 7 8 6	11 10 12 11 9 10 6 6 10 10 6 4 5	18 19 18 15 5 16 14 9 16 13 15 9 11 	17 15 19 11 8 16 12 14 15 8 13 8 3	22 19 22 17 14 16 10 13 14 16 8 6 2 1	10 6 6 7 4 9 4 7 8 4 7 5 3 1 1	10 8 9 9 3 8 4 9 7 3 7 4. 3	10 9 8 9 5 10 8 6 8 4 4 7 3	26 27 20 24 7 26 16 13 20 11 18 11 10 5 2	26 24 21 23 10 23 8 13 24 9 18 9 8	27 26 23 24 12 25 7 14 22 11 5 12 5

* Cape Town with Cape; Montagu with Robertson reckoned as one district 1896-8.

† Molteno with Albert in 1898 reckoned as one.

The West Coast Districts include all from the Orange River to Robertson.

The South and S.E. , , , , , , Caledon to Komgha and back to Somerset East.

The Border , , , , Stutterheim to Orange River.

The Karroo , , , , , Inland Districts and Griqualand West.

DISEASES, 1898.

In the following notes certified cases, i.e., chiefly urban instances, alon are discussed in detail:

TUBERCULOSIS [pp. 20-1, and 37, 39, and 41 of Tables, G. 55-'99].

Under this heading, for the whole Colony, including Bechusnaland and the Transkeian Territories, are included following certified cases:—Phthisis, 276 Europeans and 845 Coloured; Tubercular Meningitis, 37; Tabes senterica, 78; and other forms, 232 (46 Whites).

We moreover find

e moreover and

116 E. and 364 C. deaths from Phthisis in West Coast districts, and 28 E. and 65 C. other forms.

59 E. , 213 C. , , S.—S.E. Coast , , 11 E. , 51 C. ,

18 E. , 30 C. , , Border , , 4 E. , 8 C. , Karroo or Inland ,, 3 E. ,, 57 C. 79 E. ,, 231 C.

of all these deaths 24 E. and 160 C. were among children below 5 years of age. [The estimated population (1898) of

these District Groups is given on p. 22.]
In all, 3,489 (1,647 F.) deaths—certified and uncertified—were returned in 1898 under the description Tuberculosis, out of a grand total of 37,399 deaths. The cerresponding figures for 1897 were 2,878 (1,327), out of a grand total of 31,496 deaths.

TUBERCULOSIS.

The subjoined Statement gives particulars of the number of certificated deaths of European and Coloured persons under and over 5 years of age in each of certain Cities and Towns in the Colony Proper, excluding Bechuana-

	5 Years.						5 Years.					
Name of C	ity or	Town.		Und	ler.	Ove	er.	Name of City or Town.	Under.		Over.	
				М.	F.	M. F.			М.	F.	М.	F.
Aliwal North Barkly West Beaufort West Burghersdorp Caledon Cape Town Green Point Woodstock Mowbray Claremont Wynberg Simon's Town Colesberg Cradock East London			. (EC (C (E (C (E	32 1 1 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 3 2 	1 2 3 3	1 3 1 4 4 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 5 4 12 14 5 8 8 7 7 7 4 4 12	1 3 2 4 4 1 3 2 2 4 1 1 2 5 9 1 7 9 2 2 1 1 1 1 5 3 6 6 2 2 2 7 7 1 6 1 1 1 5 2	Malmesbury { E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C			1 3 2 2 3 1 3 4 8 1 2 9 9 47 4 3 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 4 3 5 5 5 6 6 189 423	1 3 3 5 1 2 2 3 3 3 9 6 5 3 3 9 9 3 1 4 4 58 3 3 4
George Town Graaff-Reinet Graham's Town			··{c ··{c ··{c ··{c		 1 1	1 5 4 8 16	5 3 9 1 5	Total of all Certified, (Eexcluding Bechvanaland and Transkei Control of all Uncertified (English)	122	31 91 7 79	219 498 56 614	79 389 54 72
Kimberley Beaconsfield King William's 7	··· Cown		·· { C	7	1 1 1 1 1	33 140 1 13 5 9	3 35 3 4 7	All Cases of Tuberculosis do. E	36	38 170	275 1112	134

The certificated cases of *Tuberculosis* stand in the proportion of 12·46 per cent, to the total of all certified cases which occurred in the Colony Proper, and 8·80 per cent, is the corresponding proportion of uncertified cases of this kind to all uncertified causes of death.

An attempt is now (July, 1899,) being initiated to ascertain the length of residence in South Africa of the persons dying from Phthisis, and the medical profession will render the local study of this malady a great impetus if they will co-operate and supply data.

PNEUMONIA and BRONCHITIS [p. 26-7 and 37, 39 and 41 of Tables, G. 55-'99].

Amongst Europeans in the *whole* Colony there were 299 certified Deaths from the 1st cause and 1,172 (only 366 Females) amongst the Coloured Classes, and the corresponding figures for the allied disease *Bronchitis* are 212 and 532 (276 Females), but we notice as regards the Colony Proper only

82	E. (31	under 5 years) and	1 329	C. (177	under	5) deaths in	W. Districts from	Pneu
57	19	,,	128				S and S.E.	
50	18	,,	81	41	"		Border.	,,
98	46	"	607	121	"	"	Karroo	,,
907	114		11-	100				

and

	81]	E. (48	under 5 years) an	d 195	C. (158	under 5)	deaths in	W. Districts	from Bronchi
	51	15	,,	130				S. and S.E.	
	28	23	1)	36				Border	,,
	49	35	;,	166	113	"	"	Karroo	,,
-									
	209	121		527	396				

All told (certified and uncertified), there were 3,433 (1,436 Female) deaths from *Pneumonia* in 1898, and 3,014 (1,216 Female) in 1897. Corresponding data for *Bronchitis* read as follows:—1,583 (832 Female) in 1898, and 1,196 (578 Female) in 1897. [The estimated 1898 population of these groups of Districts is given on p. 22.]

DIARRHŒA AND DYSENTERY. [pp. 21 and 37, 39 and 41 of Tables.]

There were 330 European cases of *Diarrhaa* in all and 1,846 Coloured, and 86 and 1,481 of Dysentery in 1898, while the corresponding figures for 1897 read as follows:—333, 1,387, 91, 972.

An analysis of the Colony Proper certificated cases gives the following results:—

$ \begin{array}{r} 83 & 1 \\ 48 & 34 \\ 73 & \end{array} $ $ \begin{array}{r} 238 & \end{array} $	E. (76) 42 28 71 217	under 5	"	258 82 55 162 557	$ \begin{array}{r} 0. & (251) \\ 75 \\ 48 \\ 142 \\ \hline 516 \end{array} $	under	"	W. Districts f S. and S.E. Border Karroo	rom Diarrhœa.
17 I 24 5	E. (7 12 2 8	under ,, ,, ,,	5) an	37 15	C. (3 13 8 10	"	5) deaths in ,,	W. Districts: S. and S.E. Border Karroo	from Dysentery.

[For estimated population, 1898, see p. 22.]

ENTERITIS. [pp. 29 and 37, 39 and 41 of Tables.]

In the whole Colony 425 Whites and 960 Coloured persons perished from this cause, corresponding with 440 and 793 respectively in 1897.

The Colony Proper climatic arrangement of certified cases takes the following shape :-

12	28	E. (116	under 5	years)	and	264	C.	(245	under	5)	deaths in	W. Districts
	6	74	,,			109		98		,		S. and S.E.
	9	43	,,		"	36		32	,,		,,	Border.
7	8	7.2	",		"	127		105	,,		,,	Karroo.
	-				-							
34	1	305				536		480				

TYPHOID FEVER. [pp. 21 and 36, 38 and 40 of Tables.]

The total deaths under this head agree closely with those in 1896, and indicate a considerable retrogression compared with the data for 1897. A comparative statement for three years for the whole Colony shows the following results as regards *all* cases—certified and other:—

M. 1896 F.	M. 1897 F.	M. 1898 F.
~~	~~	~~
E 219 186	257 223	208 173
C 321 331	438 414	357 397

Certified cases were found in the following Colony Proper areas:-

INFLUENZA [p. 21 and pp. 36, 38 and 40].

While the aggregate (2,336) of fatal Influenza cases shows a large increase on 1897 and 1896 the number of certified cases does not exceed in all 181.

WHOOPING COUGH [p. 21 and pp. 36, 38 and 40 of Tables, G. 55—'99].

A similar kind of contrast obtains between certified (86) cases and all (1,598) instances. This disease, however, carries its diagnosis plainly enough to render the uncertified statistics fairly reliable. The figures for three years have been fairly steady.

DIPHTHERIC AND MEMBRANOUS CROUP [p. 21 and pp. 36, 38 and 40].

There was not much fluctuation under this head during the three years 1896-8, but only 122 out of 620 cases were certificated.

MEASLES [p. 21 and pp. 36, 38 and 40].

Only 156 cases in all. Worcester and Kimberley were the Districts that chiefly suffered.

SMALLPOX [p. 21 and pp. 36, 38 and 40].

There were 51 deaths (three white) all told, 31 certified being at Port Elizabeth.

CANCER, ALL SPECIES [p. 23].

Some 341 deaths were recorded.

As regards Certified Cases of Cancer pure and simple we notice-

31 E. and 21 C. in West Coast Districts.

19 , 14 ,, South and South-East.

13 ,, 2 ,, Border.

14 ,, 6 ,, Karroo.

SUICIDES, 1898.

(Prepared from special statements from R.M's.)

An analysis of the statistics obtained by means of the Inquest Returns, which unlike the Births and Deaths registration statements, include Pondoland cases, affords some novel results.

It has been ascertained that there were 8 suicides in the month of January, 1898, in 7 days; 5 in February in 5 days; 6 in March in 4 days; 4 in April in 4 days; 14 in May in 11 days; 11 in June in 10 days; 7 in July in 7 days; 6 in August in 6 days; 5 in September in 5 days; 4 in October in 3 days; 9 in November in 9 days; and 6 in December in 6 days. In 77 days therefore all the desperate deeds were committed. The highest number of suicides was 3 on the 10th of March; on each of three days in May, 2 happened, while 2 took place on one day in each of the following months, viz.:—January, June and October. In four cases the day of month was unknown.

The destruction of life was greatest on the 6th of a month (7 deaths), followed by 6 deaths on the 10th; 5 on the 13th, 24th and 25th; 4 on the 1st, 9th, 18th and 29th, 3 on the 2nd, 4th, 8th, 21st and 30th; and 2 on the 3rd, 7th, 12th, 15th, 17th, 20th, 22nd, 26th and 28th. It is noticed that the pernicious tendency is most pronounced from the 1st to the 10th, and from the 24th to the 30th of a month.

Fifteen events occurred on a Thursday, 14 on a Sunday and a Wednesday, 12 on a Monday, 11 on a Friday, 9 on a Tuesday and 6 on a Saturday. In the remaining four cases the day of the month was unknown.

For 64 out of the 85 cases it has been practicable to ascertain more or less exactly the hour when the fatal deed was committed. 39 of the deaths happened between nine in the morning and nine in the evening and 21 between three and nine in the morning, but only three took place between 9 p.m. and 3 a.m.

As a means of self-destruction, poison and gunshot is most resorted to in the winter months; hanging again in the summer. Only 3 male Europeans strangled or hanged themselves, but 17 used the more accessible firearms as a method of terminating this present life. European females prefer poison, and Coloured male and female the rope or riem. It is most difficult to ascertain the *true* ages of natives, consequently 15 persons are returned simply as. "Adults," but it is safe to say that only about 19 people over 45 years of age committed suicide in 1898. The earliest age entered was 14 (a Kafir female) and the highest 75 (1 female European, 1 female Kafir). Upwards of 1/3 of the total deaths at specified ages occurred amongst people between 20 and 30 years of age. 28 males and 15 females were married, 4 persons were widowed, 22 males and 8 females were single, while the status of 8 was undefined.

DEATHS THROUGH ACCIDENTS, 1898.

In the Colony, excluding the Transkeian Territories and Bechuanaland, there were in 1898 (as far as recorded to 15th April, 1899) 941 fatal accidents—34.32 per cent. being attributable to fractures and contusions; 19.23 to burns; 18.60 to drowning; 4.25 to lightning; 2.13 to poison; 2.13 to gunshot; 0.42 to cuts; while 18.92 per cent. were due to other miscellaneous causes.

Arranging the classes of occupations followed in their lifetime by the deceased according to the percentage of the magnitude of their losses in relation to the census results, it is noticed that there died 273 male persons (23 Europeans) and 2 females belonging to the Industrial order; 45 males (28 Europeans) to the Commercial; 11 persons (10 Europeans) to the Professional; 121 males (25 Europeans), 4 females to the Agricultural; 3 males (1 European), 62 females (16 Europeans) to the Domestic; and 1 European to the Indefinite. 356 Dependants (74 Europeans) met with fatal accidents, while the occupations of 63 persons (26 Europeans) were Unspecified. Fatal accidents did most have in the first order, wherein considering the number of people absorbed in those pursuits the percentage of losses was 3 per 1,000.

It was seen that 12 cart and wagon drivers, 6 railway employes, and 14 persons connected with the mercantile marine and, strange to say, 2 clerks perished through accidents, viz., fractures, contusions or drowning.

**Under the heading "Industrial" we find 71 persons connected with mines, 8 with maintenance or construction

of railways and 168 general labourers. A large proportion (182 males) were killed by fractures, &c., but 23 were drowned.

No less than 98 children under 5 years of age were burnt or scalded, and 30 were drowned.

Farm life entails exposure chiefly to fractures and contusions (34 cases) and to water, fire, and lightning (50 cases), and nearly all the subjects were servants.

The discharge of household duties is accompanied by risks from fire (17 cases), water (11) and fractures, &c. (9), and four-fifths of the subjects were Coloured.

It cannot fail to strike the most casual observer that a number of these deaths could have been prevented. No less than 181 persons (26 being Europeans) were burnt or scalded in one year, and 98 of these were of tender, helpless ages; and 175 (58 Europeans) were drowned. 20 persons were poisoned (8 being children under 5 years)

CONCLUSION

In bringing this Report to a termination, I desire to take this opportunity of acknowledging the continued sympathy and encouraging support of Sir Rawson W. Rawson, K.C.M.G., C.B., a Vice-President of the Royal Statistical Society and formerly Colonial Secretary of the Colony (from 1854 to 1864). From Mr. Fenton, Assistant Government Statist, Victoria, this Department has frequently received valuable information on statistical matters, and friendly advice, while the appreciative notice of our efforts recently accorded by Dr. C. L. Wilbur, Chief of the Division of Vital Statistics, Michigan, U.S.A., is very gratifying. Some words of acknowledgment are certainly due to Mr. J. Lewis, Superintendent of Records, Registrar-General's Office, London, and to Mr. Arunachalam, Registrar-

Towards the members of the staff my feelings of gratitude are earnest. They have one and all done well, taking a lively interest in the success of the work. Words of thanks are also due to Deputy Registrars and their Assistants,

all of whom have many difficulties to contend with. When so many thousands of forms of report are safely passing and re-passing in an endless stream all over the Colony, it is but right to again record our obligations to the Postal Service, under the administration of Mr. Somerset French, C.M.G.

A. C. DALE,

Registrar of Births and Deaths.

General Register Office, Cape of Good Hope, 4th August, 1899.

APPENDIX.

ABSTRACT OF SPECIAL REPORTS BY DEPUTY REGISTRARS. [See pp. 7 and 12.]

1. Decrease in Births.

Malmesbury.—Clergy have not noticed corresponding diminution in European baptisms. Bredasdorp.—Clergy accounted for several baptisms short of those for previous year.

Mossel Bay.—Decrease observed in number of baptisms of coloured children.

Catheart.—Tendency for eighteen months past of natives to leave District in search of work. Deputy Registrar has to depend on Police for reports.

2. Decrease in Births and increase in Deaths.

Worcester.—The railway accident at Mosterts Hoek is accountable for 26 deaths. There was an unusual infantile mortality in the latter part of 1898, due to a species of diarrhœa. Chronic sick prisoners are forwarded to Worcester

Montagu-Decrease in European baptisms noticed. Slight epidemic amongst children towards end of 1898 owing to had water.

For Beaufort.—European and Coloured persons have left District in search of work on Railways in other parts.

Requirements of Act becoming better known natives register deaths more freely.

Queenstown.—Clergy report decrease in European baptisms. Typhoid Fever caused increased number of deaths amongst Europeans and Natives. Influenza and pneumonia seriously affected the Native population last winter.

Steynsburg and Aberdeen.—Clergy agree as to diminution in number of baptisms Britstown.-Decrease in baptisms observed. A number of people have gone to Kenhardt District to work at the

Hay. - District suffered in 1898 from a series of diseases consequent on the drought. Cape Police do not sufficiently co-operate.

3. Increase in Deaths.

Knysna.—Increase due to epidemic of Whooping Cough.

Albany.—District has suffered from an unusual amount of Enteric Fever.

Lest London.—Natives' children suffered severely from dysentery through bad wate

Alival North.—The Rector of St. Paul's writes:—"As colonial towns grow older and inviting fields hold out their attractions, numbers of the younger people and families move away, leaving 'n their place older people who are past the age of bearing children. This is a 'health resort,' and many invalids suffering from Phthisis come from

England and various parts. In many cases their condition is hopeless from the beginning."

Victoria West.—Clergy have noticed decrease in baptisms. The Typhoid Fever epidemic is responsible for ircreased number of European Deaths, while the establishment of a syphilitic hospital in connection with the Gaol, to which Institution prisoners are sent from all parts of the N.W. Districts, accounts for part of the higher figures

Graaff-Reinet.—Registration of Deaths more complete since Cape Police returned. Settled European population has increased since opening of Graaff-Reinet-Middelburg Line.

4. Decrease in Births and Deaths.

Carnarvon. - Several families trekked into other districts on account of the drought.



TABULAR STATEMENTS RELATING TO MARRIAGES, BIRTHS, STILL-BIRTHS, DEATHS AND CAUSES THEREOF, 1896—'98.

CONTENTS.	
Marriages (Folding Sheet as it appeared in "Statistical Register, 1898," pp. 45-8) Births.—1. General Summary; 2. Cities and Towns; 3 and 3a. Each District; 4. Legitimate and Other	10 1—10 12—19 20—35 36—41

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of His Excellency the Gobernor.

CAPE TOWN:

W. A. RICHARDS & SONS, GOVERNMENT PRINTERS, CASTLE STREET, July, 1899.

[G. 55—'99.]

MARRIAGES, 1898—CALENDAR.

No. 8.—Showing the number of Marriages solemnized on each day of the year 1898, with Weekly and Monthly Totals.

Total for Month. Sunday. Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday. Total for Week ending Saturday.

				-				
January, 695	1 3 2 8 6	76 49 50 50 46	68 52 46 76	21 21 21 21 22	4 5 10 14	2 5 2 2 2	14 5 4 5 5	14 (portion) 177 139 136 177 52 (portion)
February, 709	6 9 14 5	57 56 51 63	63 65 85 73	28 22 24 18	15 8 5 8	3 2 2 1	7 11 3 5	116 171 184 170 68 (portion)
March, 767	10 8 8 8 3	56 63 56 56	60 67 61 71 53	26 13 19 26 21	8 10 17 7 10	4 1 3 2	4 9 11 4	102 (portion) 166 182 174 143 (portion)
April, 849 {	7 4 4 10	67 73 67 60	78 80 75 86	30 28 26 40	12 13 15 12	6 1 9 4 8	8 9 4 4 9	14 (portion) 204 211 195 225
May, 867 {	9 6 7 6 2	59 68 68 50 63	88 73 79 71 53	24 22 23 30	11 11 6 3	4 3 4 5	3 6 2 8	198 189 189 173 118 (portion)
June, 686 {	5 7 5 3	61 44 46 50	76 45 68 55	31 33 21 32 16	7 8 11 13 10	7 4 5 4	7 6 3 3	52 (portion) 193 136 171 134 (portion)
July, 722 {	6 7 6 3 5	50 46 64 50	72 87 72 57	24 32 32 27	15 8 8 8	1 1 4 7 1	10 5 2 4 10	11 (portion) 173 186 193 154 5 (portion)
August, 719	5 3 9 6	52 32 54 68 40	68 53 59 53 48	20 22 23 14 17	10 7 11 16	3 3 2 3	8 4 3 3	161 (portion) 126 155 166 111 (portion)
September, 718	5 8 7 6	62 66 61 51	57 62 57 73	29 32 17 22	10 7 10 11 13	9 4 3 1 7	7 9 7 5	26 (portion) 173 188 159 172 (portion)
October, 670 {	 5 6 4 3 5	57 50 40 32 47	66 52 70 60	33 30 21 24	10 5 12 4		8 2 3 5 3 	8 (portion) 178 150 153 129 52 (portion)
November, 658	6 2 4 5	34 50 48 57	64 54 58 56 38	24 27 27 19 26	8 18 3 9	4 4 5	2 2 4 	100 (portion) 141 146 145 126 (portion)
December, 649	1 4 6 7	43 51 58 81	50 33 68 59	16 24 20 18	7 12 12 14 11	2 2 4 7 4	10 8 2 4 11	19 (portion) 132 130 177 191
Total, 8,709	292	2,849	3,313	1,258	510.	187	300	8,709

MARRIAGES—RELIGION.

No. 9.—Showing with distinction between Colony Proper and the Native Territories the Number of Marriages solemnized in 1898 by Ministers of each Religious Denomination, by Resident Magistrates, and by specially appointed Marriage Officers, together with Totals for 1897 and 1896.

Religious Denominat Minis		m folemniz	ing	Colony Proper (including British Bechuana- land).	Native Territories (including Walfish Bay).	Total.
Dutch Reformed Church				2,461	33	2,494
S. A. Reformed Church				72	7	79
Church of England				1,556	263	1,819
Wesleyan Methodist				1,061	580	1,641
Primitive Methodist				16		16
Presbyterian				206	135	341
United Presbyterian				200	18	18
Free Church of Scotland				70	30	100
Independents and Congres				603	41	644
London Missionary Societ				95		95
Baptist—English and Ger				81	1	82
Lutheran				90	1	91
Evangelical				39	12	51
Berlin Mission				102	12	102
Moravian Mission	••			102	28	130
Rhenish Mission	••			149	4	153
Seventh Day Adventist	••			4	1	4
TT ' OI 1		••		9		9
A 1 1' TT '	••			4		4
Apostolic Union Paris Missionary Society					5	5
			1	6	,	- 6
South African Mission	1 Ol	b		24	7	31
African Methodist Episco						
Free Protestant Church		••		6		6
Roman Catholic				177	6	183
RESIDENT MAGISTRATES				534	23	557
Marriage Officers :-						
T				45		45
0.11				2		2
Independent				ĩ		ĩ
znacpondent						
Total, 1	898			7,515	1,194	8,709
	897 (rev	rised)		7,261	1,185	8,446
	896			6,891	969	7,860
***************************************					1	

Note.—The number of couples married by Banns was 7,770, and by Licence 939.

MARRIAGES—FORMER CONDITION; EDUCATION.

No. 10.—Showing the former condition of the Couples Married in 1898, and the No. of Illiterates with percentages.

Condition prior to contracting	Both Co ing Pa illite: (Signed b	arties rate.	One of tracting illite	Parties	Bo		Total.	
Marriage.	Number of Marriages	Per- centages.	Number of Marriages	Per- centages.	Number of Marriages	Per- oentages.	Number of Marriages	Per- centages.
Bachelors married Spinsters	1,471 66 131 60 	77·30 3·47 6·89 3·15	804 32 87 29 1	81·55 3·25 8·82 2·94 ·10	191 452 133 9	85.60 3.28 7.77 2.29 	289 670 222 1 10 4	83·32 3·32 7·70 2·55 ·01 ·11
Wives Divorced Wives				.10	10	·17	11	·12
Prior Marriages de facto, or according to "Native Custom" Total	1,903	9.14	31 986	3.14	36 5,820	100.00	241 8,709	$\frac{2 \cdot 77}{100 \cdot 00}$

MARRIAGES—EDUCATION.

No. 11.—Showing the Number of Males and Females who signed the Marriage Registers in 1896, 1897 and 1898, by Autograph and by Mark, with proportions per cent. of the Illiterates of each sex.

Year.	Number of Marriages in which the Husbands signed by Mark.	Number of Marriages in which the Wives signed by Mark.	in which both the Husbands and Wives		Total.
1898	578	408	1,903	5,820	8,709
1897	644	490	1,990	5,322	8,446
1896	511	420	1,815	5,114	7,860

Sex.	Year.	Educated (able to write).	Illiterate (unable to write).	Proportion per cent. of Illiterates among each Sex.
Husbands	1898	6,228	2,481	28·49
	1897	5,812	2,634	31·18
	1896	5,534	2,326	29·56
Wives	1898	6,398	2,311	26 · 54
	1897	5,966	2,480	29 · 36
	1896	5,626	2,234	28 · 40

MARRIAGES, 1898—DISTRICTS; EDUCATION.

No. 12.—Showing the Number of Marriages Solemnized in each District of the Colony Proper during 1898, with totals for the several Native Territories, and the number of cases of illiteracy in each District.

		MARRIAGES				MARRIAGES	
DISTRICT,	No.	One of Contracting Parties illiterate.	Both Contracting Parties Iliterate.	DISTRICT.	No.	One of Contracting Parties illiterate.	Both Contracting Parties illiterate.
		No.	No.			No.	No.
Aberdeen	52	4	13	Namaqualand	136	18	68
Albany	133	21	22	Oudtshoorn	244	18	90
Albert	100	2	4	Paarl	137	13	44
Alexandria	22	1	7	Peddie	54	9	14
Aliwal North	53	6	5	Philipstown	23		- 1
Barkly East	32	1	1	Piquetberg	66	2	12
Barkly West	64	13	15	Port Elizabeth	384	59	59
Bathurst	37	6	5	Port Nolloth	6	1	3
BeaufortWest	80	10	21	Prieska	23		2
Bedford	33	3	13	Prince Albert	69	9	23
Bredasdorp	56	5	7	Queen's Town	138	15	22
Britstown	34	4	10	Richmond	20	1	1
Caledon	64	11	14	Riversdale	74	4	20
Calvinia	48	2	13	Robertson	79	ō	33
Cape	1,380	143	146	Simon's Town	25	1	4
Carnarvon	19	1	2	Somerset East	100	5	33
Catheart	24	3	5	Stellenbosch	101	13	37 -
Ceres	38	1	14	Steynsburg	32		4
Clanwilliam	74	7	21	Stockenstrem	29	3	3
Colesberg	51	5	18	Stutterheim	47	3	10
Cradock	102	9	16	Sutherland	12		
East London	218	22	8	Swellendam	91	9	26
Fort Beaufort	90	24	19	Taungs	49	8	29
Fraserburg	34		4	Tarka	36	3	8
George	82	9	24	Tulbagh	41	6	11
Glen Grey	47	7	7	Uitenhage	164	27	42
Gordonia	49	9	10	Uniondale	83 25	9	24
Graaff-Reivet	107	9	27	Van Rhynsdorp			3
Hanover	19	2	4	Victoria East	53 31	5	9
Hay	50	5	6	Victoria West		5	1
Herbert	28		14	Vryburg	66 48	4	14
Herschel	68	11	23	Wodehouse	72		3 23
Hope Town	44	1	5 32	Willowmore	88		26
Humansdorp	92	10	7	Worcester	131	19	26
Jansenville	53	2	9	Wynberg	101	10	20
Kenhardt	32	01	58	Total Colony Propon	7,515	799	1,575
Kimberley	336	34	40	Total Colony Proper	1,010	100	1,070
King Wm.'s Towa	328	49	22	Native Territories :-			
Knysna	44	6	1		411		
Komgha	13	1 6	8	East Griqualand	276		
Kuruman	28	6 8	26	rn 1 ·	434	187	324
Ladismith	76		16	m 11 1	67		
Mafeking	56	12	57	Pondoland	017		
Malmesbury	150	9 5	4	Total	1,188	187	204
Middelburg	54	5	9	Total	1,100	101	324
Montagu	31	** 8	21	Walfish Bay	6		
Mossel Bay	75 23	6	7	Walfish Bay	0	••	4
Molteno	15		7	Grand Total	8,709	986	1,903
Murraysburg	10		,	Grand Total	0,100	000	1,305

MARRIAGES 1898.—AGES IN COMBINATION.

No. 13.—SHOWING THE AGES OF THE HUSBANDS AND WIVES IN COMBINATION, WITH TOTALS FOR 1896, 1897, AND 1898

notatefill t	9111	10 .	11000		-		Tors		Tive	674						40.		J.—	-51	10	W 1	NG	1	HE	A	GE	S ()F	TH	LE	н	JSE	BAN	NDS	5 A	ND	W]	IVE	es 1	N (CON	MB]	INA	TI	ON,	, W	TT.	H '	ГОТ	AL	SE	OR	18	396,	18	97,	ANI	18	398.						THE STATE OF		L.	0.37					
OF THE	EH	HUSE	BANI	S.														17.27		Too.			-			-	-										AGE	s o	F '	гне	W	IVE	s I	N	YEA	RS.																											
Ages in Years.	1	N 396.	Numb	1		13	14	18	5 1	.6	17	1	8	19	20	2	1	22	23	2.	1 2	5	26	27	28	29	30	3	1 3	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	3 4	4 4	5 4	6 4	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	7 51	8 5	9 6	30	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	70	74	75	"Minor."	"Full Age."
"Minor." 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 "Full Age." 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	33	18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1897 199 2100 5551700 3316 2668444 4444 433513 3444 5344 5344 5343 1222 2339 81 544 534 54 531 343 222 222 266 188 45	34444	98. 222 · · · · · 2 15 54 446 452 259 367 848 195 8 111 8 8 5 4 40 76 62 8 40 76 62 8 40 62 8 34 6 8 8 34 6				2 4 1 2 2 5 1 1 1		29 22 22 21 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	27 27 67 440 565 559 533 338 34 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	799 377 611 500 511 533 389 344 177 155 52 21 11 22					1 2 2 3 4 4 2 2 4 4 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 3 3 4 3 4 4 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 3 3 4 4 4 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 3 3 4 4 4 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							111111111111111111111111111111111111111	11121144455444442236695115221112111111111111111111111111111	1212465471822755362223121.511									11																											ā								134	"Pull Age." 9 1 2 3001 1 3 2 8 4 4 2 6 6 6 6 1 8 2 2 2 2 1
52 53 54 55 56 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 80 82 83 99		12 8 5 8 8 12 2 1 14 6 6 6 6 1 3 3 4 4 6 6 4 4 3 3 3 3 2 2 1 3 3 2 2 1 3 3 2 2 1 3 3 2 2 1 3 3 2 2 1 3 3 2 2 1 3 3 3 3	111 100 111 8 8 2 2 6 6 5 5 14 4 4 4 10 5 5 11 11 3 3 11		1																1											1										1		1					2 2 1 1 2 2											1													
Total	78	60	8446	87	09	1	1	-		-					-	-	-			-	-	- -	- -	-		-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	7 . 2	-	-	-	5 1	12	10	16	9	4	11	5	18	1	6	5	3	4	:	2		2	2	5	2		1	2	1	1 .						. 150	3075
Total				397 396		•••	1			-		1 0					11			1			176	- 1													0 1:			7 1	9 1 3 1	1	8	6	10 7	9	9	6	12 17	3	8	6	4	2	2 :	2 3 .	4	2 5	5	2	1 4	3	1		2	2	2 .		1 .	1	1	1 193 . 167	2881 2955

BIRTHS AND STILL-BIRTHS, 1896—'98.

RETURN No. 1. GENERAL SUMMARY—FOUR MAIN RACES.

- " 2. CITIES AND CHIEF TOWNS—FOUR MAIN RACES.
- " 3. EACH DISTRICT-URBAN AND RURAL AREAS—THREE RACES.
- ", " 3A. EACH BECHUANALAND AND TRANSKEIAN DISTRICT—TWO RACES.
- " ,, 4. LEGITIMATE AND OTHER CASES-THREE RACES.
- " ,, 5. STILL-BIRTHS (URBAN AREAS) EACH DISTRICT— THREE RACES.

REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT,

COLONIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE,

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

No. 1.—Return showing for each of the four Main Races and with distinction of Sex, the number of Births which Pondoland), Walfish Bay and at Sea.

		Euro	pean	or W	hite.				Mal	ay.			F	ingo, l	Kafir a	nd Bed	ehuana		H	Iotter	and
Territories.		м.			F.			М.			F.			М.			F.			М.	
	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1893	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898
Colony Proper	7101	7596	7417	6952	7024	7226	284	283	295	277	332	286	5815	5922	6153	5834	5962	6091	6323	6732	7038
Bechuanaland	173	163	159	149	145	154		1		1			207	103	109	191	130	98	106	66	79
Transkeian Territories	195	202	197	175	168	185		1					4701	4617	5322	4781	4850	5365	72	69	83
Walfish Bay	1			1		1						5	2	. 1		1	1		6	4	7
"At Sea"	1		1	1	1										£					1	
Total	7471	7961	7774	7278	7338	7566	284	285	295	278	332	286	10725	10643	11584	10807	10943	11554	6507	6872	7207

BIRTHS, 1896, 1897 AND 1898.—

No. 2.—RETURN showing for each of the four Main Races and with distinction of Sex, the number of Births which

	E	lurop	ean (or W	hite.				Mala	ıy.			Fing	o, K	afir a	and B	echu	ana.		Hottento	, Mixed
CITIFS AND CHIEF TOWNS.		М.			F.			M.			F.			М.			F.			M.	
	1896 1	897	1898	1896	897	1898	1896	1897	1898	896 1	897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898
Aliwal North . Beaufort West . Burghersdorp . Cape Town . Green and Sea Point Woodstock . Maitland . Mowbray . Rondebosch . Claremont . Wynberg . Simon's Town . Cradock . East London . George . Graaff Reinet . Graham's Town . Kimberley . Beaconsfield . King William's Town Malmesbury . Mossel Bay . Oudtshoorn . Paarl . Wellington . Port Elizabeth . Prince Albert . Queenstown . Somerset East . Stellenbosch . Swellendam . Uitenhage .	23 35 32 462 49 118 47 55 56 68 119 20 20 61 82 22 22 29 52 19 251 20 20 21 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	222 522 399 4399 577 183 100 622 411 744 1522 288 744 1199 2177 688 938 255 555 558 188 250 311 67 357 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	21 64 36 32 12 11 84	30 16 7 54		115 213 57 86 17 19 65 61 13 234 25 60 34 37 12 18	18 8 2 2 22 3 3 25 5 1 1 1 3 3	1 1 1 20 	1 1 26 			28		122 7 13	200 133 222 2 2 300 500 330 699 774 411 164 164 	133 2 13 1 2 13 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	15 77 72 1 25 37 77 24 74 74 74 41 3 2 2 177 40 68 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	24 7 7 21 21 22 3 33 362 1 32 79 86 67 35 1 1 1 5 8 8 4 4 1 7	5 61 3 567 111 63 38 34 43 44 17 53 51 104 29 63 51 104 27 7 8 8 30 29 74 127 30 156 156 17 28 28 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 63 61 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63	9 47 5 636 188 18 90 24 36 59 132 1100 16 52 27 7 17 69 45 102 42 15 38 36 67 7 138 28 66 66 20 49 82	23 40 19 26 95 45 123 52 12 29 38 85 115

General Register Office, Cape Town, 26th June, 1899. occurred during 1896, 1897 and 1898, in the Colony Proper, Bechuanaland, the Transkeian Territories (excluding (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

fixed ther.			Т	otal ot	her th or W		ropea	n					Total					
	F.			M.			F.			М.			F		I	Persons.		Territories.
896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	
6058	6502	6769	12422	12937	13486	12169	12796	13146	19523	20533	20903	19121	19820	20372	38644	40353	41275	Colony Proper.
88	51	95	313	170	188	280	181	193	486	333	347	429	326	347	915	659	694	Bechuanaland.
64	81	69	4773	4687	5405	4845	4931	5434	4968	4889	5602	5020	5099	5619	a10893	610179	11221	Transkeian Territories
9	10	5	8		7	1.990		1000	9			11	11	6	20	16	13	Walfish Bay.
	1			1			1		1	1	1	1	2		2	3	1	"At Sea."
6219	6645	6938	17516	17800	19086	17304	17920	18778	24987	25761	26860	24582	25258	26344	50474	51210	53204	Total

⁽a) Including 905 without distinction of Sex. (b) ,, 191 ,, ,,

CITIES AND TOWNS.

occurred in the Cities and Chief Towns in 1896, 1897 and 1898, as far as registered, and as taken out to 15th April, 1899.

and Other.	Total other t	han European Vhite.					Tota	1.				
F.	M.	F.		M.			F.		P	ersons.		CITIES AND CHIEF TOWNS.
1896 1897 1898	1896 1897 189	8 1896 1897 189	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	
7 8 6 5 8 5 8 5 8 8 5 8 8 5 8 8 8 9 9 1 20 4 4 28 31 11 12 20 28 2 24 6 29 4 6 29 4 7 4 79 8 10 3 11 4 5 5 2 3 9 9 9 1 26 25 2 29 41 3 74 79 8 145 119 14 23 33 2 26 25 9 4 1 3 1 32 21 32 66 2 59 4 1 8 20 1 8 1 9 1 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 21 2 62 54 7 17 18 2 767 813 87 11 18 1 6 65 92 11 38 24 3 42 44 63 6 113 163 16 92 117 18 3 68 82 7 6 67 69 67 1 175 171 12 2 65 108 13 1 16 112 17 1 16 12 17 1 175 171 22 2 65 108 13 1 27 32 39 4 29 37 7 32 39 4 29 37 1 30 27 1 314 372 3 9 72 67 1 314 372 3 9 72 67 1 1 16 61 66 11 16 20 12 99 85	20 23 2 2 2 2 5 48 57 6 6 8 22 12 2 2 7 707 792 84 9 18 17 16 9 3 13 3 44 28 3 5 0 44 57 4 1 104 137 16 9 7 100 13 14 22 3 32 2 0 67 54 7 9 100 113 16 18 19 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	9 43 9 97 9 1229 9 60 1 83 1 83 1 85 1 7 97 9 66 1 1 150 1 22 1 86 2 2 49 9 1 32 9 1 22 9 2 1 86 1 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 26 1	38 146 2211 45 166 231 388 176 138 197 45 66 62 65 66 62 65 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66	232 446 187 141 48 60 140 198 44 46 663 33 41 44 77 88 88 77 88 87 166 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81	47 110 111 39 138 208 359 136 359 136 359 136 359 137 14 12 37 14 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	189 122 50 61 122 178 53 66 600 155 178 87 77 5 36 5 155	235 33 189 6 245 6 158 6 158 6 158 6 146 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	888 270 422 750 265 253 100 89 6 263 384 85 1120 4 76 246 147 157 48 2 303	86 208 101 2483 154 531 a79 212 191 438 336 84 2258 84 344 449 767 365 260 260 211 213 255 260 260 261 261 261 261 261 261 261 261 261 261	92 114 295 400 85 1315 83 281 139 167 133 68 68	Rondebosch. Claremont. Wynberg. Simon's Town. Cradock. East London. George. Graaff-Reinet. Graham's Towu. Kimberley. Beaconsfield. King William's Town. Malmesbury. Mossel Bay. Oudtshoorn. Paarl. Wellington. Port Elizabeth. Prince Albert. Queenstown. Robertson. Somerset Eas. Stellenbosch. Swellendam. Uitenhage.

(a) Two-thirds of Maitland transferred to Woodstock, January, 1897.

[G. 55—'99.]

No. 3.—Return showing for each District of the Colony Proper the Number of Births of Males and Females, distinguishing births of Malays, Hottentots, Mixed and Others, from those of Fingoes, Kaffirs and Bechuanas); and

	European or Wh			hite.	Euro		97. or W	hite.	Euro		98. or W	hite.	Euro	Other	96. than	hite.	Euro	Other	97. r than	n Thite.	Eur	Otho	898. r than or W	hite.
DISTRICT.	III.			7.	1	ı.	F	۲.	N	ſ.	I	· .	M	r.	F	۲.	N	1.	I	r.	1	M.	H	?.
	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Úrban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.
Aberdeen Albany Albert Alexandria Aliwal North Barkly East Barkly West Bathurst Beaufort West Bedford Bredasdorp Britstown Caledon Calvinia Cape Carnarvon Catheart Ceres Clanwilliam Colesberg Cradock East London Fort Beaufort Fraserburg George Glen Grey (incomplete) Graaff-Reinet Hanover Hay Herbert Herschel Hope Town Humansdorp Jansenville Kenhardt Kimberley King Wm.s Tn. Knysna Komgha Ladismith Malmesbury Middelburg Molteno (new '98) Montagu (new '97) Mossel Bay Murraysburg Namaqualand Oudtshoorn Paarl Peddie Philipstown Piquetberg Port Elizabeth Port Nolloth Prieska Prince Albert Queenstown Richmond Riversdale Robertson Simons's Town Somerset East Stellenbosch Steynsburg Stockentom Stutterheim Sutterland Swellendam Swellendam	23 15 5 67 76 67 36 18 253 11 17 20 74 21 16 70 34 39 32 23 23 28 18 18 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	in R 522 44 599 1944 64 18 266 1466 66 105 37 18 1 24	7 81 10 20 10 1 366 5 4 4250 1322 9 13 37 udedoober 11 18 5 58 766 100 17 7 27 83 25 12 61 39 39 39 24 26 30 10	25 49 24 49 11 147 30 in tson 35 22 466 188 135 5 5 455 744 40 12 85 8 8 92 25 23 3 5 28	128 15 8 122 43 56 Albb 31 15 15 9 47 15 25 88 22 23 36 85 22 21 33 41 32 49 47 34 49 47 47 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48	16 988 2055 24 ert 48 61 111 214 54 13 16 124 7 7 2 32 7 7 1 4 132 4 9 6 9 5 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1	28 144 20 7 7 81 13 13 13 13 13 12 11 14 15 15 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	488 33 61 32 56 39 58 13 300 52 24 37 33 15 57 76 67 77 16 67 77 16 67 77 18 97 56 56 8 8 10 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56	40 42 13 15 23 16 8 8 63 97 15 46 14 281 92 22 73 16 10 40 33 42 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	344 322 655 529 455 529 633 10 166 333 324 555 755 755 755 757 1 288 133 544 248 368 200 388 455 558 488 488 488 488 488 488 488 4	333 1177 511 44 611 333 288 344 400 14 698 113 115 5 76 62 20 20 88 111 100 66 22 111 100 66 29 111 100 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 163	29 34 43 43 43 441 488 511 12 499 266 64 421 147 272 288 77 441 633 34 65 64 421 147 272 233 447 57 388 13 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 333 123 47 6 96 33 123 47 6 9	91 12 3 54 23 incl. 37 10 45 95 164 6 13 320 19 65 45 57 94 14 14 133 61	599 1522 488 1199 300 244 163 1652 433 1655 544 177 500 611 733 300 855 440 855 400 85	14 3 9 43 19 uded	59 125 47 21 148 41 176 68 16 39 35 33 82 31 77 31 79 55 105 335 117 129 106 39 49 842 17 122 21 233 107 62 123 48 265 7 31 107 62 123 48 265 7 31 107 11 62 123 48 265 7 31 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 107 11 62 123 18 18 18 18 19 19 11 18 18 18 19 19 11 18 18 18	27 Alb 14 49	61 13 46 43 66 66 25 102 37 98 82 87 123 26 46 124 124 124 133 28 82 25 26 46 124 13 152 27 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	1166 300 7 7 355 84 299 577 211 255 85 133 9411 21 44 366 199 300 559 94 12 11 22 8 8 252 29 8 188 477 177 502 6 6 15 188 380 12 2 129 222 17 500 522 66 3	544 1433 200 1333 1377 466 1655 488 744 177 1133 30 1066 488 1224 400 499 622 400 499 622 401 144 144 811 930 599 1800 500 249 690 2491 490 490 490 490 490 490 490 490 490 490	255 1211 455 767 144 755 233 188 388 598 288 10577 211 11366 344 11 1288 9 100 9 155 222 7 111 3566 127 111 3566 127 111 3566 121 128 166 398 166 621 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	644 2066 455 1777 39 300 1044 173 466 1766 935 937 77 121 166 69 95 21 21 39 39 81 49 49 49 49 49 49 21 49 49 21 49 49 21 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49	133 488 11 366 11 344 15 699 111 15 288 72 18 1036 200 14 34 34 22 29 79 88 68 13 33 44 6 13 17 17 10 10 30 135 16 4 11 42 23 35 20 38 16 42 11 42 23 36 20 41 77 17 10 20 41 21 20 41 28 81 66 88 81 32 65 86 86 86 87 87 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	52 238 36 159 34 27 97 160 48 191 56 18 48 51 88 21 78 35 67 37 62 23 69 107 85 23 49 83 49 83 422 21 156 175 286 187 297 208 209 2107

European and Coloured, which occurred in Urban and Rural Areas in 1896, 1897 and 1898 (with a Supplementary Table with Totals for Bechuanaland, Walfish Bay and Transkeian Territories. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899).

1896.	1897.	1898.			1	Analysi	s of Ot.	her than	1 Europ	pean or	White.				
			Mala	y, Hot	tentot,	Mixed,	and O	ther.]	Fingo, 1	Kaffir, a	and Bec	huana.		
Total.	Total.	Total.	189	96.	189	97.	18	98.	189	96.	189	7.	189	18.	DISTRICT.
Persons.	Persons.	Persons.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	*E.	М.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.	
278 816 476 476 476 476 476 476 476 478 480 280 480 280 481 176 238 280 604 1107 467 279 286 603 172 299 286 950 950 179 429 419 419 419 419 419 419 419 419 419 41	958 478 343 315 224 495 409 375 464 274 185 486 255 3487 174 486 213 398 273 663 166 259 259 259 2369 2369 2369 155 1172 236 154 154 154 154 154 154 154 154 154 154	892 193 551 1422 65 168	566 766 768 288 288 144 7 37 99 729 729 729 729 729 729 729 720 30 129 99 63 38 81 110 66 67 99 63 42 99 126 34 30 34 41 188 42 30 34 44 incl 126 33 352 2 355 118 208 29 388 29 42 48 95 110 26 36 36 37 42 37 46 17 47 151 26 36 36 29 38 38 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	65 34 31 23 7 44 5 82 87 60 28 87 64 91 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63	51 69 37 26 18 8 5 34 69 98 44 47 70 28 119 1026 32 77 81 34 34 93 31 12 47 77 81 34 43 30 34 18 34 19 29 1026 32 47 7 81 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	52 62 62 22 28 15 3 36 4 47 39 68 33 139 5 4 4 66 123 44 13 33 115 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	600 633 288 35 211 8 400 338 688 466 1066 744 1126 32 20 22 25 33 102 154 223 24 266 50 366 203 208 88 22 64 68 100 400 198 3200 400 198 3200 318 11 33 119 258 25 16 655 46 68 100 40 198 320 318 320 318 320 318 320 320 330 340 350 360 360 360 360 360 360 360 360 360 36	488 777 233 266 155 36 71 105 366 71118 300 9 688 888 455 70 266 322 33 955 11 127 300 32 33 955 11 127 300 32 32 300 48 44 172 321 329 300 48 26 600 404 172 321 69 38 38 96 66 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96	199 197 666 96 96 96 96 96 170 8 150 3 13 91 1 34 86 379 159 159 160 67 188 144 55 489 15 60 76 63 3137 107 107 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 17 1179		40 269 71 100 42 30 129 190 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	366 275 62 122 50 25 131 162 16 153 1 9 4 3 3 113 2 34 79 351 150 2 5 126 87 11 199 366 392 10 59 361 11 52 2 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	299 264 62 143 599 27 121 184 161 12 11 3 8 8 96 6	294 61 134 65 299 66 168 12 1666 18 31 11 11 13 31 77 14 19 66 411 9 766 68 41 19 68 41 11 18 31 77 14 11 18 55 66 61 11 18 55 66 61 13 14 66 68	Albert Alexandria Aliwal North Barkly East Barkly West Bathurst Beaufort West Bedford Bredsadorp Britstown Caledon Calvinia Cape Carnarvon Catheart Ceres Clanwilliam Colesberg Cradock East London Fort Beaufort Fraserburg George George Gen Grey (incomplete) Graaff-Reinet Hanover Hay Herbert Herschel Hope Town Humansdorp Jansenville Kenhardt Kimberley King William's Town Knysna Komgha Ladismith Malmesbury Middelburg Molteno (new 1898) Montagu (new 1897) Mossel Bay Murraysburg Namaqualand Oudtshoorn

* Half year.

No. 3.—Return showing for each District of the Colony Proper the Number of Births of Males and Females, distinguishing births of Malays, Hottentots, Mixed and Others, from those of Fingoes, Kaffirs and Bechuanas),

		18	96.			189	97.			189	98.	1		189	6.			18	97.			18	98.	
	Euro	pean	or W	hite.	Euro	pean	or W1	hite.	Euro	pean	or W	hite.		Other			Eur	Other			Euro	Other	than or W	hite.
DISTRICT.	М	ŗ.	F		M	[.	F		M	1.	F		N	1.	F		1	M.	F		N	ſ.]	F.
	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.
Tarka	16 4 69 11	28 28 79 70	23 2 54 10	33 27 82 72		25 20 82 77	22 5 68 8	31 26 77 69	19 8 84 17	19 25 83 85	18 4 79 11	14 23 73 84	16 5 99 21	82 94 148 64	18 6 81 36	76 92 161 75	4 5 85 30	67 96 164 74		65 96 156 94	9 21 79 40	41 85 170 109	83	55 108 159 90
Van Rhyn's Dorp Victoria East Victoria West Willowmore Wodehouse Worcester Wynberg	6 12 26 21 33 30 191	36 8 37 73 69 44 53	44	32 15 23 68 86 45 43	34 25 29 34	28 14 35 80 95 58 49	3 9 35 20 24 44 204	34 10 20 69 84 61 57	3 14 17 36 20 41 274	41 8 25 87 92 34 50	6 17 41 13 33 56 250	52	5 9 16 27 12 103 291	34 221 22 81 64 101 132	6 10 14 32 24 122 287	23 215 12 81 55 101 111	2 6 16 35 16 84 387	118	28 21 100	16 206 19 108 60 102 135	6 7 18 30 24 124 389	27 205 34 120 61 96 161	23 28 22 119	29 210 29 109 63 90 149
Total	3455	3646	3411	3541	3837	3759	3475	3549	3770	3647	3679	3547	4412	8010	4302	7867	4731	8206	4806	7990	5127	8359	5024	8122
Bechuanaland	57	116	52	97	55	108	52	93	61	98	57	97	50	263	36	244	33	137	26	155	43	145	53	140
Total for Colony Proper	3512	3762	3463	3638	3892	3867	3527	3642	3831	3745	3736	3644	4462	8273	4338	8111	4764	8343	4832	8145	5170	8504	5077	8262
Walfish Bay		1		1								1		8		10		5		11		7		5
E. Griqualand Tembuland Transkei	1 200		34		38		34		42		9 44		18 15		23 7 		14		10		14		13	1400 1750 2246
*Grand Total	3560	3910	3502	3778	3945	4016	3573	3764	3879	3894	3789	3777	4495	13021	4368	12936	4798	13001	4861	13058	5205	13881	5115	1366

^{*} Excluding "At Sea" cases.

General Register Office, Cape Town, 26th June, 1899.

RACES, EACH DISTRICT-1896, 1897 AND 1898.—Continued.

European and Coloured, which occurred in Urban and Rural Areas in 1896, 1897 and 1898 (with a Supplementary Table and with Totals for Bechuanaland, Walfish Bay and Transkeian Territories. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899).

	1897.	1898.			A	nalysis	of Oth	er than	Europe	ean or V	White.				
1896.	1897.	1000.	Malay	y, Hotte	entot, M	fixed, a	and Otl	her.	F	ingo, K	Laffir, a	nd Becl	nuana.		n-ambron.
Total.	Total.	Total.	189	6.	189	7.	189	8.	1890	3.	189	7.	189	8.	DISTRICT.
Persons.	Persons.	Persons.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	
292 258 773 359 149 503 173 408 375 590 1294	483 383 574 1568 40358	469 165 474 219 500 387 612 1718 41275	77 9 199 420 6607	396 6335	14 101 117 90 35 5 38 111 8 172 535 7015	12 107 122 114 22 2 41 94 13 202 481 6834	8 106 120 126 33 7 44 110 15 218 547 7333	13 123 117 101 35 6 47 94 9 201 546 7955	80 4 134 14 2222 8 31 67 5 3 5815 207	79 2 127 14 1 217 1 36 68 1 2 5834 191	57 132 14 215 4 42 62 3 2 5922 103	61 125 18 211 5 42 68 1 5962 130	42 129 23 205 8 40 70 2 3 6153	59 1 125 22 211 5 43 76 8 1 6091 98	Tarka Tulbagh Uitenhage Uniondale Van Rhyn's Dorp Victoria East Victoria West Willownore Wodehouse Worcester Wynberg Total Bechuanaland
39559			7			6885	7412	7150	6022	6025	6025	6092	6262	6189	Total for Colony Prope
20	-		3 6	9	4	10	7	5	2	1	1	1			Walfish Bay
2928 4020 394	257 (a) 333	8 2958 0 3668	3 14		28	28	24	18		1328 1539 1914	1190 1457 1970	1154 1634 2062	1339 1668 2315	1745	Transkei
5047	-		-	6497	7156	6976	7502	7224	10725	10807	10643	10943	11584	11554	GRAND TOTAL

BIRTHS BY RACES AND DISTRICTS, TRANSKEIAN TERRITORIES AND BECHUANALAND, 1896-7-8.

No. 3A.—Return showing for each District of Bechuanaland and the Transkeian Territories (excluding Pondoland) the number of Births of Males and Females, European and other than European, which occurred in 1896, 1897 and 1898. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

	1	896	1	897	1	898		1896		1897	1	1898
DISTRICT.		pean or hite.	Euroj W.	pean or hite.		pean or hite.	All	Others.	Ail	Others.	All	Others,
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.
Bechuanaland. Gordonia Kuruman Mafeking Vryburg	35 13 27 98	30 9 28 82	23 13 42 85	23 12 29 81	26 9 41 83	30 10 43 71	84 44 128 57	43	62 29 36 43	63 28	63	71 60 29 33
Total fer Bechuanaland	173	149	163	145	159	154	313	280	170	181	188	193
East Griqualand.	16	15	24	18	23	23	32	30	30	29	63	52
Matatiele Mount Ayliff Mount Currie Mount Fletcher Mount Frere Qumbu Tsolo Umzimkulu	11 ••• 25 • 5 • 3 • 3 • 2 • 7	11 3 16 2 2 2 7	12 2 29 1 4 3 1 5	8 2 22 2 2 2 2 1 6	6 4 19 6 1 4 6 4	10 17 2 3 2 4	191 264 112 198 41 264 63 254	172 268 107 175 49 244 - 71 263	95 224 76 147 86 230 88 254	91 219 103 154 88 209 89 222	126 244 118 129 63 226 138 289	95 223 119 160 81 223 164 308
Total for East Griqualand	72	58	81	63	73	61	1419	1379	1230	1204	1396	1425
Tembuland.	65	57	61	44	56	58	30	23	29	25	29	35
Elliotdale Engcobo	3 5 2 4 15 9	2 7 1 2 17 9 2	6 2 2 2 20 9 1	1 5 3 20 7 2	2 3 1 9 23 4 5	2 .4 1 .8 .16 .11 .5	437 51 352 540 45	441 52 389 586 54 4	365 340 31 344 304 71 1	518 313 26 347 359 72 2	530 521 80 209 266 55 2	621 481 62 204 300 57 3
Total for Tembuland,,	104	97	101	82	103	105	(a)1456	(a)1549	1485	1662	1692	1763
Transkei.												
Butterworth Idutywa	4 2 3 3 4 3	9 1 3 2 3 2	1 8 3 1 4 3	7 1 3 8 1 3	6 3 3 3 2 4	8 1 2 3 1 4	169 350 317 91 971	180 359 362 121 895	144 404 340 34 123 927	142 517 332 35 108 931	143 408 313 195 135 1123	133 468 299 172 113 1061
Total for Transkei	19	20	20	23	21	19	(b)1898	(b)1917	(c)1972	(c)2065	2317	2246
Walfish Bay	1	1		/		1	8	10	5	11	7	õ

GENERAL SUMMARY. BIRTHS, LEGITIMATE AND OTHER, 1896, 1897

No. 4.—Showing for each of the Main Races (White, Yellow-brown and Black) and with distinction of Sex, the number of Births, Legitimate, Illegitimate, and Native Custom Cases in each of the Territories, comprising the Cape Colony in 1896, 1897 and 1898, as far as registered and as taken out to 15th April, 1899.

		8681	H	2192 29 29 16 4	2242	
		18	M.	2242 25 15 1	2290	
	mate.	2	F.	2118 13 11 8 8	2158	
centot.	Illegitimate.	1897	M.	2210 23 7 6 6	2247	
th Hot		90	편.	1961 36 17 3		
Malay, Mixed and other, with Hottentot.		1896	M.	2027 30 18 2	2077 2018	
and of		86	표	4863 66 35 14	4982	
, Mixed		1898	M.	5091 54 42 17	5212	
Malay,	nate.	1	된.	4717 38 39 20 5	4819	
	Legitimate.	1897	M.	4806 44 33 222 22	4910	
		9	F.	4374 53 34 7	4479	
		1896	M.	4580 76 39 12	4714 4479 4910	
		8	E.	141 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	146	
		1898	M.	171	179	
	mate.	2	. Ei.	161	162	
	Illegitimate.	1897	M.	188	193	
· ·		9	सं	160	162	
r Whit		1896	M.	149 1 2 .:	152	
European or White.		8	E.	7085 152 60 104 19	7420	
Eur		1898	M.	7246 157 70 100 21	7594	
	nate.	2.	된.	6864 144 63 82 82 23	7176	
	Legitimate.	1897	M.	7408 161 80 99 20	7768	
		91	표.	6793 149 58 95 21	7116	
		1896	M.	6953 172 72 102 20	7319 7116 7768 7176	
				:::::		
	T.	LEGATIONY.		Colony Proper Bechuanaland Tast Grigualand Tembuland Transkei and Walfish Bay	Total	
				Colony Bechuan East Gr Tembull Transke		

							Ка	nr and	Беспиа	na, wit	Kafir and Bechuana, with Fingo.	0.								E	
Плити			Leg	Legitimate.				Z	Native Custom.	ustom.			Illeg	ritimate	(includin Cases).	ling sor	Illegitimate (including some Native Cases).	0		Lotal.	
LEGALIORY.		1896		1897	18	1898	1896	91	1897	7	1898	80	1896	9.	1897	1	1898			1	
	M.	E.	. I.	E.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	E.	M.	F	M.	E.	M.	E.	M.	E.	1896	1897	1898
Colony Proper	. 199	1990 2010	0 2147	2147 2097	2291	Mary Control	2082	2041	1737	1819	1685	1587.	1743	1783	-				38,646	40,356	41,276
East Griqualand		7 6	7 64	89	134		1289	1251	1097	1044	1181		31	12	_				915	2,578	2.955
rembuland Transkei and Walfish Bay		0.00	23 23 23	23	30	30	1393	1482	1412	1595	1595 2224	1669 2149	20	34	22 61	16	43	46 95 (a)	(a) 4,020 (b) 3,965	3,330 (c) 4,287	3,663
Total 2116 2115 2310 2285	. 211	5 211	5 2310	2285	2533	2489	6735	6743	6161	6461	6691	6638	1874	1949	2172	2197	2360 2	2427	50,474	51,210	53,203

STILL BIRTHS, 1896, 1897, AND 1898.

No. 5.—Return showing the number of Still Births of White and Coloured Persons, which had occurred in Urban Areas in each District of the Colony, in each year of the years 1896, 1897 and 1898. (Events taken out to the 15th April, 1899.)

DISTRICT. European. Coloured. European. Euro	15th April, 1899.)		1896				189				1898	3	
Aberdeen	DISTRICT.	Europe	an.	Coloure	ed.	Europe	an.	Colour	ed.	Europe	ean.	Colour	ed.
Alleary All		м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.
Alberd	1.77		2	9		2 6	2			3	2	6	"
Aliveal North Barkly West 1	Albert		3			4		2	1	3	3	8	2
Barkly Kest	121 2 27 12			THE PARTY OF THE P				1			3	i	2
Bashinst	Barkly East					1					1	.;	
Redford	D 11		340 340 - 34					A DO THE WAY					
Bristown 2	Beaufort West		J-6 - 100 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1	1								2
Bristown	n 1 1						100000000000000000000000000000000000000		1160 1160	1		1	
Cale from 12 20 59 40 18 15 63 55 21 22 23 53 15 Cape 15 4 9 6 12 15 8 8 14 10 22 6 1	Britstown	2	1						160000				.;
Cape 12	01								1	1	1	1	
Carbaret	Cape Town	12											
Carboart Coles	Carnarvon				300 00 00 00		100000000000000000000000000000000000000					.:	
Colosberg	Catheart		1					2	1				
Cradock	Clanwilliam				2		The state of the s		AT STREET			The second second	
For Boutfort Praserburg George Graaf-Reinet	0 1 1		* 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10	2	100000000000000000000000000000000000000			10000					
Freezenthister	East London		3	1	5		2		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	5	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
George Graaf-Reinet 6 3 1 1 3 2 7 1 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	TO 1			A 4 2055 15	5600 press	2	WE W. 1 02	1					
Hanover	George					3				6	·i	4	2
Hay Heybert	Hanover		1	al during the		1					100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Hope Town	TT				A STATE OF THE STA	1 30 650 1							
Hyperstrong	Herschel												
Jansenville	TT - 7	2			2	200 63573		175-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-	1	1		i	1
Reinard Rein	Jansenville			The second second	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		-57/2-58						
King William's Town	TT: 1 1				21	16	7	30	19	9		30	18
Kompths	King William's Town						1 400 100	40 100000000000000000000000000000000000	North Control				
Ladishith	Komgha			22.2-6.50						1			
Modelburg	35 1 1				ï		9	TO THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER	200		3	1	
Montagra	Middelburg			CONTRACTOR (S)	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE						The state of the s		
Mosel Bay 1	36											1	
Namaqualand	Mossel Bay			1	HE TO THE PARTY OF				100 Per		1-39-30		
Outdshoorn 2 4 8 4 3 1 10 3 3 2 6 6 8 Peddie.	Namaqualand					1	1	1	4				
Peddie.	D 1												6
Figure 1 Figure 2 Figure 3	Peddie					•••							
Port Nolloth	D' 11		The State of the S					1					
Prince Albert	Port Elizabeth	5		13			12			1 -1 -1 -1	11		
Prince Albert	Prieska					7							1
Richmond	0			2		3			2				2
Robertson	Richmond	2	1		TORS TO VOICE TO								1
Simon's Town	Robertson			2			1	2	- 2	1		3	
Stellenbosch	Simon's Town	2		4					1	1		4	2
Steynsburg	Stellenbosch	2	3	2	3			5			1		
Stutterheim	Steynsburg		100 m		7			3		130 100 010	3	2	
Tarka	Stutterheim		1		1		1						1
Tarka	Swellendam		to be seen to be	2		1		2	4				
Ultichalage	Tarka	2	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE		2							2	
Van Rhyn's Dorp 1 1 1	Uitenhage	3		4		1	2	2	3				
Victoria East. 1 2 1 1 1 1 4 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 4 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 2 2 1			Larry Control							100000000000000000000000000000000000000			
Willowmore	Victoria East		1			1							
Wodehouse	TIVIII				2				1	4		2	
Wynberg 4 16 7 8 15 9 23 10 15 8 16 Total 115 115 193 180 136 104 250 190 141 116 277 228 Total for Bechuanaland 1 3 1 1 2 2 1 1 Total for Colony 116 115 196 181 137 104 252 192 142 116 277 229 Total for East Griqualand 2 3 3 1 1 2 4 3 Total for Tembuland	Wodehouse							2	6	1	1		3
Total for Bechuanaland .	TT7 1							23	10	15	8	18	
Total for Bechuanaland 1 3 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 Total for Colony 116 115 196 181 137 104 252 192 142 116 277 229 Total for East Griqualand Total for Tembuland Total for Tembuland Total for Transkei 2 3 3 1 1 2 1 2 4 3 Total for Transkei		115	115	193	180	136	104	250	190	141	116	277	228
Total for Colony . 116 115 196 181 137 104 252 192 142 116 277 229 Total for East Griqualand 2	Total for				_ 1	1		2	2	1			1
Total for Colony 116 115 196 117 118 119				_		137		252	192	142		277	229
Total for Transkei Total for Transkei Total for Transkei	Total for	-						-			2	4	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
Total for Transkei	Total for Tembuland			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1		1	1	1	2			
					195	128	-	-	195	146	118	281	-

DEATHS AND CAUSES THEREOF, 1896—'98.

- RETURN No. 1. GENERAL SUMMARY—FIVE MAIN RACES.
 - " ,, 2. CITIES AND CHIEF TOWNS—FIVE MAIN RACES.
 - " " 3. EACH DISTRICT—URBAN AND RURAL—THREE
 - " 3A. EACH BECHUANALAND AND TRANSKEIAN DISTRICT—TWO RACES.
 - ", 4. EACH DISTRICT—CERTIFIED AND UNCERTIFIED CASES—TWO RACES.
 - .. ,, 5 AND 5A. AGES DETAILED—CLASS AND SUB-CLASS
 - ", ", 6. EACH CAUSE—CERTIFIED AND UNCERTIFIED, UNDER AND OVER FIVE YEARS."
 - ", 7. SPECIAL (CERTIFIED) CAUSES (16), EACH DISTRICT, UNDER AND OVER FIVE YEARS.

REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT,

COLONIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE,

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

[G. 55--'99.]

No. 1. --Return showing for each of the four Main Races, the total number of Male and Female Deaths which Transkeian Territories (excluding Pondoland), Walfish Bay and

		Euro	pean	or W	hite.				Mal	lay.				Fingo,	, Kafir	and B	echuai	ıa.	Mixed	l, Hot	tentot
Territories.		M.			F.			М.			F.			М.			F.			М.	
	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898
Colony Proper	3731	3621	3604	2990	2985	2977	192	196	217	229	197	219	5006	5661	7218	4261	4506	6000	4957	4911	5044
Bechuanaland	94	132	89	82	81	77			1		1		196	264	263	130	220	235	101		
Walfish Bay	1		1			2		٠						1	1			1	4	12	19
Transkeian Territories	71	75	89	53	41	60	1	1			1	1	2759	3023	4900	2645	2809	4789	44	38	70
"At Sea"	45	43	32	5	10	5													9	6	3
Total	3942	3871	3815	3130	3117	3121	193	197	218	229	199	220	7961	8949	12382	7036	7535	11025	5115	5075	5249

DEATHS, 1896, 1897 AND 1898.-

No. 2.—Return showing for each of the four Main Races the total number of Male and Female Deaths which included non-resident Hospital Cases.

					-				-		-		1		-		-			-	-
		Euro	pean	or W	hite.				Ma	lay.			Fing	go, K	afir a	and I	Bechu	iana.		Mixed,	Hottentot
CITIES AND CHIEF Towns.		М.			F.			M.			F.			M.			F.			M.	
20 11 115.					-			HL.			1.			м.			2.			M.	
	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898
Aliwal North Beaufort West	18	14 41	25 34	10 20	11 25	16 26			1	 1	i		26 9	18 14	33 19	13	14 10	28 26	10 92	3 51	7 73
Burghersdorp	24	25	11	18	16	21							18	24	29	17	13	18	10	8	16
Green and Sea Point	381	395	357	219 11	225 22	200		119	118	155	119	114	38	38	47	4	3	3	456	462	481
Woodstock	61	84	101	62	83	81	::		3	1	3	2	2	5	5			1	8	10 49	4 62
Maitland (a) Mowbray	25 19	7	6	13	4	6				1			2						27	22	25
Mowbray Rondebosch	13	27 17	47	16 10	23 21	23 14	THE REAL PROPERTY.	4 3	4	5 3	6	3		1	1		1	1	19 17	27 25	18 25
Claremont	25	32	46	24	28	36		20	19	16	16	28		i	2	i		1	39	46	67
Wynberg Simon's Town	37	27	45	38	30	32	5	5	8	4		10	2		3	1	1	1	62	56	54
Cradock	14 35	18 37	18 45	17 26	11 27	9 23	100000	3	1	4	3	1	34	37	70	1 59	36	1 48	14 51	13 40	24 54
East London	59		83	40	58	54		1	i	::	::	i	33	41	65	21	29	61	17	13	21
George	23	4	11	11	10	14							1	2	1			2	7	13	10
Graaff-Reinet	43 104	34 79	43 90	46 59	30 50	39 61	100000000000000000000000000000000000000						48	41 77	43 109	38 93	21 76	47 100	91 62	47 40	95 58
Kimberley	130	187	163	99	78	99		3	2	7	6	4	110	722	830	99	131	151	129	125	145
Beaconsfield	40	41	38	35	29	25	1	2	3	2		4	86	133	210	47	99	81	34	36	32
King William's Town Malmesbury	52 14	54 15	43	36 14	52 13	54		9.					46	47	64	39	41	65	15 15	12 22	22 21
Mossel Bay	13		15	3	9	8						::	1				::	**	16	29	28
Oudtshoorn	52	25	23	36	22	28			2		1	1	2	5	3	3	3	6	104	53	66
Paarl Wellington	45		37 22	42 22	37 10	35	100000				1			1	1				106	116	98 24
Port Elizabeth	205		171	154	123	13 126		19	36	20	22	23	223	186	196	203	147	162	20 183	21 181	160
Prince Albert	20	15	6	24	13	11				20		20	5	1	1 1	2		10-	24	16	12
Queenstown	46		49	29	23								76	82	103	52	61	119	11	8	27
Robertson	19		17 7	20	18 11								24	1 21	1 24	24	22	27	32 24	27 18	27 29
Stellenbosch	16	19		14	13						::	2		1	24	24		1	52	40	44
Swellendam	37		7	7	5	5									1				12	7	12 39
Worcester	21	28 19		28 22	26 21				1 2	3	3 4	5		49	70	60	50	55	28 63	42 95	39 87
A STATE OF THE STA			-6		21	20	1 -	2	2		4	1		0	1	9			00		

General Register Office, Cape Town, 2nd May, 1899.

occurred (including "at sea" cases) during each of the years 1896, 1897 and 1898, in the Colony Proper, the British Bechuanaland. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

and Ot	her.		Т	otal ot	her th or W		ropea	n					Total					
	F.			М.			F.			м.			F		P	ersons.		Territories,
1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	
4691	4526	4728	10155	10768	12479	9181	9229	10947	13886	14389	16083	12171	12214	13924	26057	26603	30007	Colony Proper.
64	103				100						1973000				667	909	903	Bechuanaland.
3	12		4	13	20	3	12	22	5	13	21	3	12	24	8	25	45	Walfish Bay.
50	54	62	2804	3062	4970	2695	2864	4852	2875	3137	5059	2748	2905	4912	a6164	b6240	9971	Transkeian Territories
	1	1	9	6	3	3	1	1	54	49	35	5	11	6	59	60	41	"At Sea."
4808	4696	4937	13269	14221	17849	12078	12430	16182	17211	18092	21664	15203	15547	19303	32955	33837	40967	Total

(a) Including 541 Natives enumerated without distinction of Sex.
(b) ,, 198 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,

CITIES AND TOWNS.

occurred in certain Cities and Chief Towns during each of the years 1896, 1897 and 1898, with memo. regarding (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

and O	ther.		Tota		er th	an E	urope	ean				То	otil.					Non-		dent	
	F.			м.			F.			М			F.		Pe	ersons			ases.		CITIES AND CHIEF TOWNS.
1896 1	897 1	898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	1896	1897	1898	
8 74 77 343 4 4 17 34 17 9 54 58 82 28 102 22 16 101 192 26 15 34 25 4 4 25 38 80	7 58 8 390 4 48 18 23 17 59 58 13 43 43 43 129 43 121 27 22 159 20 11 20 18 43 8 8 8 8 8	51, 688 155, 385, 9 59, 238, 17, 72, 544, 111, 17, 86, 16, 123, 31, 15, 16, 122, 75, 844, 25, 15, 88, 18, 30, 244, 21, 29, 19, 56, 1011	172 550 121 61 16 16 106 20 425 29 87 33 48 54 12 87	39 41 7 95	11 138 167 977 245 86 21 28 71 99 24 392 13 130 28 53 44 13	49 12 16 104 92 21 415 28 67 34 49 44 20 116	27 62 98 22 328 20 72 21 40 43 8 91	18 149 24 48 32 19 116	113 30 29 158 151 29 630 49 133 528 528 70 20	32 118 44 47 60 14 123	179 45 60 57 20	101 422 721 15 90 488 388 222 95 101 288 122 26 61 166 66 19 140 134 43 569 52 96 54 96 140 134 48 569 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56	32 94 37 737 737 26 134 22 53 38 103 89 27 106 92 17 104 170 344 171 103 34 451 33 95 39 51 56 13 117 107	29 175 38 56 38 24 143	57 348 486 987 273 198 56 48 298 285 72 1199 101 229 106	666 2722 a51 112 83 202 1177 62 2211 366 3666 1381 383 383 383 383 116 217 216 2266 2261 218 2261 2261 2261 2261 2	110 170556 566 3144 600 1255 699 2700 2077 677 678 483 1517 4244 2633 523 1032 483 351 484 484 485 354 486 486 486 486 486 486 486 48	12 3 3 14 8 8 7 400 16 31 31	92 7 12 4 14 9 39 139 19 20		Green and Sea Point. Woodstock. Maitland. Mowbray. Rondebosch. Claremont. Wynberg. Simon's Town. Cradock. East London. George. Graaff-Reinet. Graham's Town. Kimberley. Beaconsfield. King William's Town. Malmesbury. Mossel Bay. Oudtshoorn. Paarl. Wellington. Port Elizabeth. Prince Albert.

(a) Two-thirds of Maitland transferred to Woodstock, January, 1897.

No. 3.—Return showing for each District of the Colony Proper the Number of Deaths of Males and Females, distinguishing deaths of Malays, Hottentots, Mixed and Others, from those of Fingoes, Kaffirs and Bechuanas);

	Euro		96. or W	hite.	Euro		97. or Wh	nite.	Euro	18		nite.	Euro	ther	96. than	hite.	Euroj	Other	97. than or W.	hite.	Euro	0+1	98. than	hite.
DISTRICT.	М	[.	1	7.	M	ſ.	F		М	[.	F		М	[.	F		M	[.	F		N	I.	H	
	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.
Stockenstrom . Stutterheim .		9 23 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	13 12 13 12 13 12 13 12 13 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	70 12 4 5	2 122 8 8 21 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	50 29 1 1 15 6 15 7 7 7 25 5 3 2 18 8 22 2 2 18 8 22 2 2 18 8 22 2 2 18 8 22 2 2 18 8 22 2 2 18 8 22 2 2 18 8 2 2 2 2	19 699 222 3 8 8 466 144 300 166 22 255 2 200 122 66 22 55	7 2 213 55 6 6 4 1 1 166 1 16 5 5 6 6 4 2 2 1 3 3 10 1 1 1 6 1 1 1 5 5 6 1 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	39 7 17 24 13 4 29 15 5 29 15 14	166 62 32 32 10 15 16 62 11 12 15 16 68 8 20 17 7 314 10 10 19 11 12 12 12 12 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	77 44 211 566 255 2 9 344 1 222 22 133 55 111 111 111 3 3 10 15 11 10	27 15 9 17 19 14 677 107 7 3 3 3 2 2 11 2 2 1 12 1 12 1 2 1 2 1 2	32 nelu in R 144 122 1166 1366 1077 1622 222 644 199 200 200 388 466 22 1099 588 151 13 455	ober 20 25 64 124 1166 20 420 23 177 288 844 30 20 53 19 62 63 25 108 24	400 in A tsom 15 11 126 161 193 1544 144 822 200 100 144 466 1077 244 377 566 8 111 477 8 177 377	20 122 288 200 1023 1133 1144 433 11ber 15 333 114 117 70 1400 22 266 17 391 38 22 2133 166 100 34 300 50 67 11 113 27	32 69 39 1666 56 t. 188 31 123 201 155 65 33 11 21 39 107 144 188 344 69 9 5 51	111 22 55 359 399 12 900 744 127 15 335 26 166 96 925 8 8 300 23 500 666 122 1066 1126 1126 1126 1126 1126	918 26 48 40 19 23 137 138 80 204 22 25 88 25 12 20 19 21 22 20 58 65 57 41	14 400 32 11 17 171 31 17 41 38 61 83 8 111 22	255 1177 911 848 233 2333 344 811 211 344 415 511 177 433 316 85 89 92 99 98 83 77 73 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99	85 977 144 177 118 122 242 255 656 88 177 101 404 415 77 111 112 25 113 63 63 102 116 117 20 122 117 217 218 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 1	26 122 67 81 18 21 179 83 24 82 20 20 29 35 48 12 43 16 60 50 36 298 81 13 24 369 53 177 37 66 6220 23 67 47 24 81 105 35 104 42 22 18 82 227 17 17 49 34 13 12 25 82 227 17 17 49 34 13 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 12 25 8 16 135 18 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18

RACES, EACH DISTRICT—1896, 1897 AND 1898.

European and Coloured, which occurred in Urban and Rural Areas in 1896, 1897 and 1898 (with a Supplementary Table and with Totals for Transkeian Territories and Bechuanaland. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899).

1896.	1897.	1898.			1	Analysis	of Oth	er than	Europ	ean or	White.				
1034.			Mala	y, Hott	entot,	Mixed,	and Ot	her.	I	Tingo, I	Kaffir, a	and Bec	huana.		DISTRICT
Total.	Total.	Total.	189	06.	189	7	189	98.	189	6.	189	7.	189	8.	DISTRICT.
Persons.	Persons.	Persons.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	
42 78 62 33 10 32 125 8 9 24 44 22 33 11 44 21 21 21 21	576 576 576 576 576 576 576 577 577 577	769 403 1966 236 111 66898 214 341 2214 341 2214 341 251 1122 372 1177 31 122 361 123 31 124 435 5 477 33 100 11 2	300 211 188 88 57 612 25 69 34 888 63 773 37 54 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	23 56 344 688 56 635 49 114 119 200 200 49 11 114 119 114 119 114 119 114 119 114 119 114 119 114 119 114 119 114 119 119	58 14 25 26 33 3	399 57 77 77 27 244 1 14 14 14 14 13 13 13 12 11 14 15 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	54 62 688 255 266 455 11 1177 287 377 377 322 323 459 324 155 325 457 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 327 32	26 377 1 1 2 2 2 3 5 3 5 7 4 9 9 4 8 1 3 8 8 1 3 3 8 1 8 1 8 1	37 56 530 883 883 55 56 66 67 67 68 77 77 77 78 78 78 78 78 78 7	144 33 187 5 36 40 162 958 38 41 41 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	45 184 199 33 35 6 950 1039 4 8 51 203 4 4 202 4 10 202 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103	212 120 3 248 38 7 7 138 189 7 281 1011 6 49 25 26 36 16 8 8 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	32 28 41 9 1128 1372 102 8 8 63 51 1 10 8 18 8 235 6 18 1 20 2 279 9 10 1 1 2 2 279 9 10 1 1 2 2 279 9 10 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	7 26 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Albany Albert Alexandria Aliwal North Barkly East Barkly East Barkly West Bathurst Beaufort West Bedford Bredasdorp Britstown Caledon Calvinia Cape Carnarvon Catheart Ceres Clanwilliam Colesberg Cradock East London Fort Beaufort Fraserburg George Glen Grey (incomplete) Graaff-Reinet Hanover Hanover Hay Herbert Herschel Hope Town Humansdorp Jansenville Kenhardt Kimberley King William's Town Knysna Komgha Ladismith Malmesbury Middelburg Molteno (new 1897) Mossel Bay Murraysburg Namaqualand Oudtshoorn Paarl Peddie Philipstown Piquetberg Port Elizabeth Port Nolloth Prieska Prince Albert Queenstown Richmond Riversdale Robertson Simon's Town Stutterheim Stutterleim Stutterleim Stutterleim Stutterleim Stutterleim Stutterlein

* Half year.

No. 3.—Return showing for each District of the Colony Proper the Number of Deaths of Males and Females, distinguishing deaths of Malays, Hottentots, Mixed and Others, from those of Fingoes, Kaffirs and Bechuanas),

	Euro		96. orW	hite.	Euro	18		hite.	Euro		98. or W	hite.	Euro	Othe	96. r that or W	n hite.	Euro	Other	97. r than or W	n hite	Euro	Other Opean	98. than	hite.
DISTRICT.	7	1 .	F		7	1.	F		N	ſ.	F	7.	7	1.	I	7.	7	1.	F	r.	N	ſ.		F.
	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	.Úrban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.	Urban.	Rural.
Tarka Tulbagh Uitenhage Uniondale Van Rhyn's Dorp Victoria East Victoria West Willowmore Wodehouse Worcester Wynberg	222 5 37 8 2 3 14 13 4 21 94	42 -16 10 5 19	6 1 4	12 11 22 17 5 2 10 23 23 20 22	28 5 5 7 17	13 5 10 36 22 23	6 3 26 3 2 1 16 13 12 22 102	29 18 3 5	2 45 8 4 19 13 14 31	14 9 24 27 14 2 13 25 23 16 30	3 27 1 5 7 16 8 19 34	9 3 24 19 10 3 11 20 25 17	8 99 17 14 22 51 17 69	31 600 144 266 188 25 49 46 58 89	2 130 25 9 5 29 49 13 85	34 70 155 43 24 193 25 38 34 33 73	11 6 95 30 10 8 30 36 31 105 188	86 126 51 21 130 20	22 6 91 26 7 7 16 44 17 90 181	26 63 116 52 22 161 13 59 38 44 72	21 110 23 4 8 66 42 59 120	16 47 139 52 16 155 32 59 55 91 127	15 27 116 23 8 7 50 27 43 124 217	20 51 133 53 15 184 19 52 43 49 77
Total	2254	1477	1711	1279	2259	1362	1678	1307	2283	1321	1735	1242	4945	5210	4205	4976	5188	5580	4155	5074	6073	6406	4763	6184
Bechuanaland	33	61	33	49	74	58	45	36	52	37	35	42	82	215	43	151	137	235	116	208	162	215	136	224
Total for Colony Proper		1538	1744	1328	2333	1420	1723	1343	2335	1358	1770	1284	5027	5425	4248	5127	5325	5815	4271	5282	6235	6621	4599	6408
Walfish Bay		1								1		2		4		3		13		12		20		22
East Griqualand Tembuland Transkei	5 14 			16 18 6	23		2 17 	9 9 4	25	24 30 1	13		13	810 1040 924	17	787 1037 830		780 1004 1228	21 19	689 947 1188	21	1248 1646 2035		1159 1612 2043
*Grand Total	2306	1591	1757	1368	2363	1465	1742	1365	2369	1414	1787	1329	5057	8203	4289	7784	5375	8840	4311	8118	6276	11570	4937	11244

^{*} Excluding "At Sea" cases.

General Register Office, Cape Town, 13th May, 1899.

European and Coloured, which occurred in Urban and Rural Areas in 1896, 1897 and 1898 (with a Supplementary Table and with Totals for Transkeian Territories and Bechuanaland. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899).

1896.	1897.	1898.			A	nalysis	of Oth	er than	Europ	ean or	White.				
			Mala	y, Hott	entot, I	Mixed,	and Ot	her.	I	Fingo, I	Kaffir, a	and Bed	huana.		
Total.	Total.	Total.	189	6.	189	7.	189	8.	189	06.	189	7.	189	18.	DISTRICT.
Persons.	Persons.	Persons.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	м	F.	М.	F.	м.	F.	
168 174 657 158 67 414 156 264 174 341 733 26057	188 523 228 98 322 127 279 191 373 797	206 72 370 226 246 281 *482 920 30007	5149	23 72 105 58 32 4 45 64 7 115 239 4920	5 85 92 70 31 5 39 57 9 144 290 5107	10 69 70 67 29 3 25 76 9 132 249 4723	7 64 80 58 20 3 89 57 14 181 313 5261 114	9 78 118 62 23 3 67 49 10 172 291 4947	35 1 154 7 1 197 12 28 53 7 9 5006	40 180 10 1 194 9 23 40 3 2 4261	30 7 129 11 133 11 30 60 12 5 5 5661	38 137 111 165 4 27 46 2 4 4 4506	30 4 169 17 160 9 44 100 30 18 7218	26 131 14 188 2 30 76 1 3 6000	Worcester Wynberg Total
26724	27512	30910	5250	4984	5215	4827	5375	5072	5202	4391	5925	4726	7481	6235	Total for Colony Proper
8	26	45	4	3	12	12	19	21			1		1	1	Walfish Bay
1679 a2343 b2142	2058	3387	15		12		43 25 2	37 23 3	798 1038 923	777 1041 827	780 1016 1227		1225 1642 2033	1140 1609 2040	Tembuland
32896	3377	7 40926	5299	5037	5266	4894	5464	5156	7961	7036	8949	7535	12382	11025	GRAND TOTAL

⁽a) Including 166 not detailed by Sex. (b) ,, 375 ,, ,, ,, ,, (c) ,, 198 ,, ,, ,,

^{*} Including 26 cases which occured at Mostert's Hoek (railway accident.)

No. 3A.—Return showing for each District of the Transkeian Territories and Bechuanaland the number of Deaths of European and Coloured Persons of both sexes which occurred in 1896-7-8. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

	189	96	189	7	189	98	189	6	189	07	189	8
DISTRICT.	Europe	ean or ite.	Europe	ean or ite.	Europe	ean or ite.	All Ot	hers.	Ail Ot	hers.	All Ot	bers.
	м.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.
Bechuanaland.												
Gordonia Kuruman Mafeking Vryburg	10 2 23 59	9 3 22 48	10 16 32 74	13 6 22 40	9 5 34 41	17 8 22 30	62 35 143 57	48 31 71 44	80 88 93 111	70 88 71 95	72 138 69 98	83 162 39 76
Total for Bechuanaland	94	82	132	81	89	77	297	194	372	324	377	360
East Griqualand.												
Maclear	4 3 6 3 3 5	5 5 1 2 1 	3 6 8 1 3 1 2 4	3 3 2 1 1 1	5 6 2 10 2 2 2 2 4	8 5 9 	18 77 90 62 53 52 145 151 179	13 56 92 59 58 37 162 152 182	22 64 111 53 68 78 91 126 193	17 48 79 49 67 60 100 109 181	30 143 152 75 87 111 127 250 293	27 115 183 76 89 77 115 250 245
Total for East Griqualand	24	17	28	11	, 33	23	827	811	806	710	1268	1177
TEMBULAND.												
Elliot Elliotdale	20 4 2 6 5 3	16 1 7 6	11 3 1 3 10 10	9 1 2 1 1 7 5	31 2 1 4 9 8	19 1 2 1 7 3	18 81 248 85 202 367 50 2	23 98 217 92 214 374 35	24 108 265 76 298 199 53 5	22 101 217 63 286 211 65	49 322 395 256 176 364 104	37 369 342 241 202 350 91
Total for Tembuland	40	30	38	26	55	33	1053	1054	1028	(a)966	1667	1632
T _{BANS} KEI.												
Butterworth Idutywa	3 1 3	3 1 1 1	1 3 2 1 2	··· 2 ··· 2 ··· 2		3 	126 212 185 4 75 322	121 177 185 74 273	109 290 214 136 92 387	96 290 211 142 85 364	139 372 367 416 167 574	191 423 375 388 115 551
Total for Transkei	7	6	9	4	1	4	924	830	1228	(b) 1188	2035	2043
					1	2	4	3	13	12	20	22
Walfish Bay	2						-					
							1					

(a) 166 cases not detailed by Sex, (b) 573 ,, ,, ,,

CERTIFIED AND UNCERTIFIED CASES OF DEATH, 1898.

4.—Return showing for each District of the Colony Proper the number of Certified and Uncertified Deaths in 1898 of Males and Females, White and Black, under and over 5 years of age, with Summary Table for 4 years for Bechuanaland, Walfish Bay and the Transkeian Territories. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

		CERTI	FIED.			UNCER'	rified.		
DISTRICT.	Under 5	Years.	Ov	er.	Under 5	Years.	Ove	er.	All Cases.
	E.	C.	Е.	C.	Е.	C.	E.	C.	
Namaqualand Oudtshoorn Paarl Paddie. Philipstown Piquetberg Port Elizabeth Port Nolloth Pricska Prince Albert Queenstown Richmond Riversdale Robertson Simon's Town Somerset East Stellenbosch Steynsburg Stockenstrom Stutterheim Sutherland Swellendam Tarka Tulbagh Uitenhage Uniondale Van Rhyn's Dorp Victoria East Victoria West Willowmore Wodehouse Worcester	170 134 13 13 13 15 2 1 14 24 65 7 9 8 8 2 2 41 164 29 6 1 12 14 29 6 1 1 12 14 20 14 16 16 20 11 18 18 11 16 16 17 19 18 18 11 10 10 10 11 11	8 249 13 5 12 21 11 7 39 20 31 100 11 4 3 3 1 1 9 9 13 86 5 5 2 1 5 5 1 17 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11 13 59 15 8 23 38 20 28 16 6 8 2 18 11 7 3 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	299 22 6 20 53 21 7 24 31 46 86 10 11 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 2 7 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	8 2 2 2 2 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	244 106 224 25 62 196 112 12 33 355 23 44 44 115 100 115 66 61 66 62 22 8 8 197 66 66 67 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68	144 33 26 5 27 52 144 3 15 9 6 20 67 19 6 6 7 39 6 6 6 7 18 24 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	96 96 31 11 76 16 55 52 51 77 22 14 4 66 99	430 271 122 131 140 92 448 648 648 581 488 127 203 1134 81 109 172 776 102 139 172 173 121 379 323 109 304 216 317 329 304 318 329 320 321 321 321 322 323 323 324 325 326 327 327 328 329 329 329 320 320 321 321 322 323 323 324 325 326 327 327 328 328 329 329 329 320 320 321 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 329 320 321 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 327 328 328 329 329 320 320 321 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 327 328 328 329 329 320 320 321 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 327 328 328 329 329 320 320 320 321 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 327 328 328 329 329 320 320 320 320 320 320 320 320

No. 4.—Return showing for each District of the Colony Proper the number of Certified and Uncertified Deaths in 1898 of Males and Females, White and Black, under and over five years of age, with Summary Table for four years for Colony Proper, Bechuanaland, Walfish Bay and the three Transkeian Territories. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

		CERTI	FIED.			UNCER	TIFIED.		
DISTRICT.	Under 5	Years.	Ove	er.	Under 8	Years.	Ov	er.	All Cases.
	E.	C	Е,	C.	E.	C.	E.	C.	
Total for Colony, (1895) 1896 excluding Bechuanaland (1897) 1898	1809 1774 1586 1590	3007 2753 2722 3241	2192 2261 2411 2440	2931 3211 3675 4342	1274 1550 1383 1298	7251 7889 7549 8332	1245 1185 1279 1253	5201 5492 6058 7511	24910 26115 26663 30007
Total for Bechuanaland \begin{cases} 1895 \\ 1896 \\ 1897 \\ 1898 \end{cases}	1 36 52 29	1 15 48 28	3 33 65 57	2 37 113 116	8 59 56 39	5 134 267 218	3 48 40 41	19 305 268 375	*42 667 909 903
Total for Colony Proper (1895) 1896 1897	1810 1810 1638 1619	3008 2768 2770 3269	2195 2294 2476 2497	2933 3248 3788 4458	1282 1609 1439 1337	7256 8023 7816 8550	1248 1233 1319 1294	5220 5797 6326 7886	24952 26782 27572 30910
Total for Walfish Bay (1895) 1896 1897	::		1		:: :: ::	3 1 7 11	2	7 6 18 31	10 9 25 45
Total for [1895] 1896 1897 1898	12 3 4	14 13 19 28	11 8 12 17	29 48 90 87	13 16 14 15	1339 720 664 1200	14 17 10 20.	951 857 743 1130	2383 1679 1555 2501
Total for Tembuland \begin{cases} 1895 \\ 1896 \\ 1897 \\ 1898 \end{cases}	3 7 8 4	7 2 9 15	18 16 26 17	25 18 62 56	17 22 13 27	538 258 285 599	21 25 17 40	794 1995 1638 2629	(a)1423 (a)2343 (a)2058 (a)3387
Total for Transkei \begin{cases} 1895 \\ 1896 \\ 1897 \\ 1898 \end{cases}	1	- 3 2 3 6	5 1 1	7 20 29 42	3 5 6 2	1188 599 763 1297	9 8 5 1	1605 1580 1872 1339	(b)2820 (b)2142 (b)2672 (b)4083
GRAND TOTAL (1895) 1896 1897 1898	1825 1817 1650 1628	3032 2785 2801 3318	2229 2318 2515 2533	2994 3334 3969 4643	1315 1652 1472 1381	10324 9601 9535 11657	1292 1285 1351 1357	8577 10163 10544 14409	31588 32955 33837 40926

* For six weeks only.

N.B.—"At sea" cases excluded.

Fereral Register Office, Cape Town, 6th June, 1899 DETAILED AGES OF DECEASED, 1896, 1897 AND 1898.

COLONY PROPER—CERTIFIED CASES ONLY.

No. 5.—Return showing as regards Certified Causes of Deaths in Colony Proper [excluding Bechuanaland], which Sub-Class and Class Totals of the several Diseases.

CERTIFIED CAUSES OF DEATH.	0 Day to 1	Month.	1 Month to	Months.	6 Months to	Months.	12 Months	and under 2 Years.	2 Years and		3 Years and	vears.	4 Years and	Tears.	Torar under	5 Years.	LC.	,	Q.F.	!	1504	_
	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.
CLASS I. Total Sub-Class I Zymotic Diseases. $ \begin{bmatrix} 1896 & E \\ C \\ 1897 & E \\ 1898 & E \end{bmatrix} $	18 29 18 27 18 41	21 12 13 34 15 22	111 112 88 103 78 108	62 113 62 104 54 108	108 136 79 116 70 142	84 128 79 119 79 136	98 149 64 121 47 140	86 130 49 126 64 141	37 55 27 49 13 54	40 73 26 49 18 62	20 32 25 22 10 44	20 37 15 30 11 20	15 24 11 25 9 23	13 27 15 15 10 24	537 312 463 245	477 251	28 69 38 60 31 57	36 74 34 63 31 57	23 43 28 50 20 42	34 53 27 52 14 35	29	50 60 42 73 33 62
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Sub-Class II} \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1896 \\ \textbf{C} \\ 1897 \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right. \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \end{array} $	··· ··· ··· 1	2 1 1	··· 2 ··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··			 1 1 1	1 1 3 1 5	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1		1	··· 2 ·· 1 ·· 2	2	3	1 3 1 4 4 9	3 3 1 6 4 6	1 1 1 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	18 29 18 27 19 41	23 12 13 34 16 23	111 114 88 103 78 108	62 113 62 104 56 109	108 136 79 116 70 143	84 128 79 120 80 137	99 150 64 124 48 145	87 130 50 127 64 142	37 55 28 50 14 55	40 73 26 49 18 62	20 32 25 22 11 44	20 39 15 31 11 22	15 24 11 25 9 25	13 28 15 18 10 24	408 540 313 467 249 561	329 523 260 483 255 519	28 70 39 61 31 57	36 74 34 65 31 57	23 43 28 50 20 42	34 53 27 52 14 35	30 74 29	42 73
$ \begin{array}{c c} \textbf{Total Class II} \\ \textbf{Dietetic Diseases} \\ \textbf{\& Chronic Poisons} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{1897} \end{array} \right. \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{I898} \end{array} \right. \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \end{array} \right. $	2 3 2 5 3 8	5 2 2	3 4 7 2 6 17	2 5 5 9 7 6	1 2 1 4 2 5	1 2 5	1 1 2 1	1 2 1 2		1 1 1 	··· 1 ··· 2	··· ·· ·· ··			6 10 11 14 11 33	4 13 11 13 9 20	1	··· ··· i	··· i ·· i ·· i i		2 1 1 8	
$\begin{array}{c} \text{otal Class III} \\ \text{Constitutional} \\ \text{Diseases} \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{E} \\ \text{C} \\ \text{H896} \end{array} \right\} \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{E} \\ \text{C} \\ \text{H898} \end{array} \right\} \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{E} \\ \text{C} \\$		1	1	2 2 	1 1 2 1	··· 2 ··· 2 ··· 2		1 1 1 1	1 2 		··· 1 1 1 1	1 1	··· 1 1		2 1 2 6 3 2	4 4 3 1 2	2 1 2 2 2 2	1 2 3 	3 1 2 	4 2 3 1 3 2	1 3 2 2	
$ \begin{array}{c c} \textbf{Total Class IV} \\ \textbf{Developmental} \\ \textbf{Defects and De-} \\ \textbf{generation} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \\ 1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right. $	59 60 50 80 69 80	48 56 53	10 10 6 7 9 7	7 8 4 8 6 8	17 21 17 15 7 10	14 14 13 23 8 13	9 9 5 12 6 8	8 12 5 4 6 8	1 1 2 4 2	1 2 1 		··· ·· ·· ··	1 1	··· i ··· 2	95 102 79 116 95 109	73 86 70 93 74 99	i ::	··· 1 ··· 2 ··· ··	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1		
Class V.																						
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Sub-Class I} \\ \textbf{Nervous Diseases} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{1896} \left\{ \begin{matrix} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{1897} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{1898} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \right. $	26 46 28 49 31 61	10 33 17 40 15 46	20 35 31 39 29 53	13 37 22 35 24 31	18 32 14 20 33 36	13 18 10 20 24 30	21 13 9 13 11 27	9 12 13 17 18 21	7 8 3 5 2 8	6 2 7 5 4 10	5 3 2 3	7 4 2 4 2 4	4 3 1 7 1 4	1 1 3 3 1 2	101 140 88 136 107 192	59 107 74 124 88 144	5 6 7 5 2 9	5 7 9 6 4 8	3 2 2 3 10 3	4 2 1 5 7	5 4 7 9 4 3	2 4 5 2 8
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Sub-Class II} \\ \textbf{Special Sense} \\ \textbf{Organs} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \textbf{1896} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \\ \\ \textbf{1897} \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \\ \textbf{1898} \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \\ \\ \textbf{1898} \end{smallmatrix} \right\} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} $:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	1	1 1 				1 1 1	2		·· i i		··· i	::	1 1 1 3 1	··· 2 1 ··· 1 4	·· i	2	·· ·· ·· i	1	1 1 1	··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··
$ \begin{array}{c c} \textbf{Total Sub-Clas III} \\ \textbf{Circulatory System} \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1896 & \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{bmatrix} \\ 1897 & \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{bmatrix} \\ 1898 & \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{bmatrix} \end{bmatrix} $	2 2 1 2	1 3 1	3 1 2 6 	1 1 1 1	2 2 4 	1 1 1 	··· 2	2 1 2 	1	i :: :: 1	2 1 	1 2 	2	··· 2 1 ··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	10 7 2 15 1 4	8 9 5 6 2 3	1 4 2 2 3 5	8 4 3 1 5	6 4 3 4 2 3	6 4 8 6 5 4	4 9 4 9 7 4	6 4 3 5 2 6
$ \begin{array}{c c} \textbf{Total Sub-class IV} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{1896} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \\ \textbf{Respiratory System} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \\ \textbf{1898} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \end{array} $	9 25 7 25 10 23	10 10 19 12	47 101 43	24 90 47	35 106 39	76 20	17 77 24 73 23 96	21 69 26	10 27 10 19 11 32	11 32 8 32 9 38	5 12 5 10 3 18	4 12 4 13 5 15	1 7 4 12 6 10	3 8 2 8 2 5	129 335 132 346 135 404	100 302 101 307 121 419	5 19 4 19 5 16	4 19 9 21 8 29	3 10 8 4 7	14 3 13 3 12	5 23 5 25 8 23	15 5 16 7
	1			M. Ital	1		1000	No.		13.17	1						12/12	1		air I	23	-

occurred in 1896, 1897 and 1898, the detailed ages of European and Coloured Persons of each Sex, arranged by (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

20-	25		30-	3	35		45-		55-		65-		75-		-dn pue 98	wards.	Total over	99	Ages un-	specified.		All A	Iges.	
м. F.	M	F,	м.	F.	м.	F.	м.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	Per- sons.	All Races.
72 31 119 103 73 37 124 80 82 32 137 94	98 88 102 66	32 57 30 70 32 84	51 100 62 91 65 102	28 55 35 58 31 65	77 129 85 189 85 198	30 97 44 61 26 88	32 71 34 83 50 106	19 31 27 45 16 54	16 31 19 42 14 42	20 23 12 31 21 34	8 13 18 16 15 24	14 4 8 5 21 19	9 4 9 9 9	8 4 8 4 11 5	2 1 1 2	1 1 3 1	423 752 484 841 467 915	302 562 305 545 269 597	5 1	: : : : :	830 1294 796 1305 712 1467	628 1082 564 1022 520 1110	1458 2376 1360 2327 1232 2577	3834 3687 3809
			1	1 		1 2 	1	 1 1 				i 				::	1 3 1 1 1	1 4 1 5			2 6 2 5 4 10	4 7 2 11 4 6	6 13 4 16 8 16	
72 32 120 108 73 37 124 80 82 32 137 94	98 7 88 0 102 2 66	32	52 100 62 91 65 102	35 58 31	77 129 85 189 85 198	30 98 44 63 26 88	32 72 34 83 50 106	19 31 28 46 16 54	16 31 19 42 14 42	20 23 12 31 21 34	8 13 18 16 15 24	14 5 8 5 21 19	9 4 9 9 9	8 4 8 4 11 5	2 1 1 2	1 1 3 1	424 755 485 842 467 916	303 566 306 550 269 597	5		832 1300 798 1310 716 1477	632 1089 566 1033 524 1116	1464 2389 1364 2343 1240 2593	3853 3707 3833
1 3 2 2 26 26	. 4 2 7 2		5 4 3 3 5 18	2 2 2 2 2	13 13 6 6 12 27	1 3	7 3 9 9 3 25	2 1	5 3 2 3 2 4	1 2	3 3 2 1 1	··· ·· 1 1 1	 1				40 32 29 32 26 139	6 3 5 7 5 19			46 42 40 46 37 172	10 16 16 20 14 39	56 66 51	
1 2 1	2 3 4 2 2 2 2 3 3 1 2 1	1 1 1	2 2 3 6 	3 2 5	9 6 9	15 6 8	21 20 19 9 20 14	20 9	26 13 24 13 24 24 9	16 6 21 11 28 8	23 6 20 7 23 8	13 4 7 2 11 3	6 3 10 3 7 1	8 3 4 2 7 3	2 1	··· ··· ·· i	98 60 95 52 87 58	75 48 79 40 89 39	1		100 62 97 58 90 60	79 52 82 41 91 39	114 179 99 181	293 278
i					··· i	··· ··· ·· ··	··· 2		4 3 2 2 2 2 6	3 3 2 1 7	14 13 16 12 9 19	7 11 7 17 11 11	21 15 25 16 31 30	25	9 14 9	8 14 11	54 47 51	50 34 43 46 50 68		i	142 149 133 163 146 185		270 246 302 270	535
7 .	4 3 . 12 5 6 4 12 2 6 7 12	2 7 3 4 2 8 3 1	111	4 4 1 1 4 2 2	12 21 25	8 5 7 10	20 12 20 11	3 9 3	8 8 7 12	5 9	7 16	6 4 5 5	5 3 8	1 3 3 5	1 1 1	2	110	52 46 62 51	3	1 :		159 120 187 139	398 294 433 336	679
1 2		i		2	1 1		::										1 1	3			2 6	3 4	8 2 11	8 10
5 5 10 7	4 9 1 3 8 1 2 9 2	7 8 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 9 9		9 16 1 10 0 2 5 14 5 6	3 29 0 42 2 40 4 56 3 34	18 2 27 0 12 6 20 4 18	36 37 37 34 42 3 36	31 31 28 22 35 24	58 37 46 36 46 29	24 25 24 35 22	36 26 45 25 58	38 20 39 26 33	15 17 26 13 29	12 21 .16 29	4 3 1 6 6	3 2 4 5 5	210 227 227 227 224	158 159 168 150	3	4	229 242 225	168 157 169 158	389 386 411 383	797
8 52 1 9 88 14	3 1	0 4 4 1 9 7 1 6	1 10 50 9 1	0 4 8 10 7 10 1 17	29 0 64 0 24 7 133	10 4 29 4 12 3 23 3 17	16 34 2 2 3 6 3 7	3 16 10 10 3 20 3 12	16 30 21 20 21 22 24	18 22 8 10 12	29 15 23 31 22	20 15 21 14 28	10 11 10 10 10	11 7 14 9 2 - 26	4 3 4 1 9 2 4 4	3 5 4 4 5 5 4 7	373 133 624 163	179 108 170 139			265	481 206 477 260	1190 471 1447 558	1649

No. 5.—Return showing as regards Certified Causes of Deaths in Colony Proper [excluding Bechuanaland], which Sub-Class and Class Totals of the several Diseases.

CERTIFIED CAUSES OF DEATH.	0 Day to 1	Month.	1 Month to under 6	Months.	6 Months to under 12	Months.	12 Months and under	2 Years	2 Years and under 3	Years.	3 Years and under 4	Years.	4 Years and under 5	Years.	Toral under	5 Years.	лс		10_		15—	
	М.	F.	М.	F.	M	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.
CLASS V.—Continued.																						
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Sub-Class V.} \\ \textbf{Alimentary System} \\ \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{1897} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{1898} \\ \textbf{C} \end{array} \right. $	23 18 22 8 12 18	9 6 14 20 10 16	87 78 78 84 76 99	82 71 89 67 63 98	40 61 42 44 55 75	43 46 47 51 43 60	35 40 19 46 29 63	24 40 17 32 23 42	3 7 1 9 6 15	4 9 3 14 3 13	1 5 1 8 9	·· 3 ·· 2 3 5	1 4 1 3 1 6	1 2	190 213 164 202 179 285	163 175 170 188 145 237	2 6 5 8 4 11	3 4 6 2 6 8	1 5 3 6 8	1 2 2 5 2	4 7 3 6 3 8	2 3 2 5 3 6
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Sub-Class VI} \\ \textbf{Lover.} \end{array} \begin{cases} 1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ 1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{O} \\ 1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \end{array} \right. \end{cases} \right. \end{cases} $	2 2 1 4 2	1 1 2 2 1	1 3 2 1 	1 1	1 1 1	i 1 1 	i :			·· i		·· ·· ·· ··		1	2 6 4 3 5 4	1 3 3 4 2 1	4		3 1 1	1 1 1 1	2 1 1	1 1 2 2
						1					1				1	··· i	1		i i ··		i i i	 i
	2	1	1 1 1 3 3 1	1 1 3	i i i i i 1	1 1 1 2 1	3 3 1 3	3 1	··· 2 ·· 3 1 2	1 	1 1 2		1 1	2	4 9 4 11 6 8	2 7 2 2 2 2 12	1 2 3 	1 2 	1 3 1 2	1 2 2	1 3 3 2 2 1	3 1 2 8 1
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Sub-Class IX} \\ \textbf{Parturition.} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1896 \\ \textbf{C} \\ 1897 \\ \textbf{E} \\ 1898 \\ \textbf{C} \end{array} \right. $									-:													2 3
Total Sub-Class X Bones and Joints. $\begin{cases} 1896 & \text{C} \\ \text{C} \\ 1897 & \text{C} \\ 1898 & \text{C} \end{cases}$			1		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	::			1 1 2	1	2	2 1	2 1 1	3	2	1
Total Sub-Class XI			1 1 1	1	2	i ::	··· i	··· 1 1 1 1	i i 				:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		2 2 1 1 2	1 1 2	i				i :: ::	
Total Class V $\begin{cases} 1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 1\\ 0 \\ 1897 \\ 1898 \\ 0 \\ 1898 \\ 0 \end{cases} \right\}$	E 5 8 5 5	4 58 9 44 7 84 8 40	3 214 4 161 4 235 0 152	216 137 194	187 91 176 129	147 93 147 89	135 56 134 64	52		45 19 52 16	25 25	22 6 6 20 10	14 6 23 8	12 7 14	710 397 716	608 358 633 363	38 21 38 15	37 30 33 23	29 9 18 23	26 16 33 15	48 23 55 25	30 11 37 26
CLASS VI.															1.	10			6	3	2	3
	E	8 2 4	3 2 5 5 7 7 4	1	1			2 4 	11		3 4	1 1 1 1 3 7	6 1 4	2	2 7	26 7 11 9 41 7 5	6 4 1 12 5 10	16 4 18 7	9 7 18 10	4 2 4	14	4 1 3 2
Total Sub-Class II	E		3039													and the same						3
			4-6	- 45	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	1	1	1		1	200	1 -	1	1 112

occurred in 1896, 1897 and 1898, the detailed ages of European and Coloured Persons of each Sex, arranged by (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

-02		25-		08		35		45		55	3	65_	3	i.		85 and up-	wards.	Total over	5 Years.	Ages un-	specified.		All A	ges.	
м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	Per- sons.	All Races.
2 10 4 7 5 7	1 7 5 3 5 7	5 7 2 3 5 17	4 1 9 3 5 7	5 9 1 7 4 8	1 3 4 9 3 8	7 10 10 19 11 19	7 4 3 4 4 7	3 5 4 12 4 10	5 5 10 9 7 3	10 8 7 6 11 5	11 5 4 3 12 4	7 3 10 4 8 5	8 1 5 1 6 4	4 4 2 1 1	3 1 3 2 3 1	··· 2 2 2 ··· ··	1 1 2 2	50 70 55 76 62 99	46 36 54 47 56 59	··· 2 ··· ·· ··		240 285 219 278 241 384	209 211 224 235 201 296	449 496 443 513 442 680	945 956 1122
1 1 2 3 3 1	1 1 2 2	4 1 2 4 2 4	1 2 1	2 1 3 5 6 6	1 1 3 3 2	8	2 2 6 1 4 5	8 8 16 5 10 6	9 4 3 1 5 4	6 4 12 3 13 5	2 1 9 1 9	4 1 5 4 12	8 2 4 2 3	1 1 3 1	2 2 2			40 24 52 32 57 33	25 13 28 12 28 20			42 -30 56 35 62 37	26 16 31 16 30 21	46 87 51	114 138 150
				i	1	··· ··· i	··· i		··· i 1 1	1	··· ··· 1 1		::					2 2 3 3 3	1 2 2 2 3			3 2 3 3 3	1 3 2 	5	8
2 3 1 3 2 1	3 3 4 2 9 2	6 5 4 10	2 2 2 6 3	5 3 2	6 2 4 2	10 11 18	12 7 7 7 8 8	15 10 19 6 18 8	2 7 12 6 9 5	16 10 12 13 11 12	6 3 8 4 11 3	6 13 7 22	5 5	7 4 7 4 2 3	4 2 3	··· 2 ··· 2 1	1	72 67 78 58 89 53	34 35 43 39 58 38			76 76 82 69 95	36 42 45 41 60 50	118 127 110 155	230
	2 4 6 6 4 6		12 7 8 4 5 4		7 5 7 7 5 6		8 6 11 7 8 13		1 1 4 				:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::			::::::		:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	29 25 33 31 22 30		-i	::	29 26 33 31 22 30	26 33 31 22	64
	 i	i	i i	3	· · ·	1			··· ··· ··· 1	1 2 	1	1	··· ··· ·· i		1			3 8 3 9 1 1	5 6 2 4 1 2			4 8 3 10 1 3	5 7 2 5 1	15 15 2	24
					1	i	7	1	1 1 1 1 1	1		1 2 1	1 1					2 1 3 4 2 1	1 4 8 8 8 1 1 2 2				4	5 7 9 9 8 6	14
23 81 27 117 31 121	18 35 32 35 29	32 5 95 2 30 5 163 6 47	36 41 30 29 34	34 100 35 131 4 49	36 41 3 27 58 9	105 148 120	83 60 71 70	114 105 148	72 68 76 63	97 108 94 100	62 62 59 76	57 108 80 81 139	46 79 54 78	52 52 32 55	26 43 2 36 6 65	9 4 11 7	7 12 12 11	599 853 640 1144 694 1329	538 519	3 10	1	1131	828	$ \begin{array}{cccc} & 2692 \\ & 1865 \\ & 3027 \\ & 2013 \\ \end{array} $	4521
16 16 12 25 14 25		26 15	3	2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 3	1 19 3 50 1 15 7 71 19 2 85		14 19 22 12	27	13	2 4 4	2 4 2 7 4 6 3 1	2 2 1	2 1 3	1			164 108 231 100		11 5 5 2	1	215 120 262 107	69 34	284 154 365 140	519
2 2 3 1 1 1		2 7 7 3 1 4		1 2	1	1 10		2 3 2	1 1	3		1 1	2	i i	1			9 7 32 10 26 12	11 11 5			10 26	9	43 19 30	62

No. 5.—Return showing as regards Certified Causes of Deaths in Colony Proper [excluding Bechuanaland], which Sub-Class and Class Totals of the several Diseases.

CERTIFIED CAUSES OF DEATH.	0 Day to 1	Mo.th.	1 Month to under 6	Months.	6 Months to	Months.	12 Months and under	2 Уеагн.	2 Years and	Years.	3 Years and	Years.	4 Years and	Years.		5 Years.	12		10		15—	
	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	м.	F.	М	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
CLASS VI.—Continued.																						
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{TotalSub-ClassIII} \\ \textbf{Murder.} \end{array} \begin{cases} 1896 \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{C} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right. \\ 1897 \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{C} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right. \\ 1898 \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{C} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right. \end{cases} \end{cases} $		1 3		··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··				:: :: ::							2 1 5	2 1 3 3 3	1 2	··· ·· ·· ··	4	i i	1 1 1 4 	 1 2 1
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Sub-Class IV} \\ \textbf{Execution.} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ 1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{C} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right. \right. $																					2	
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Class VI} & \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 6 \\ 0 \end{array} \right. \\ 1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 6 \\ 0 \end{array} \right. \\ 1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 6 \\ 0 \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right. \\ \end{array} $		2 5	9 7	11 9 1	1	3	6	2 4 9 1 2	5	3 3 6 2	4 1 3	1 1 7	6 1 4	2 2 1	177 422 77 300 77 40	11 44	14	16 4 19 7	18	8 8 4	15 10 14 5	4 2 8
	2 1 2 2 2	8 19 8 11 9 21 2 20	13 13 12 15	11 12 19 13	6 2 4 4	3 9	3 1 4	4		3		1			29 50 34 49 49 48	37 30 57 38				1	1	 i

occurred in 1896, 1897 and 1898, the detailed ages of European and Coloured Persons of each Sex, arranged by (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

-	R	, c	90	8	- Ps	à	- 02	45_		n n	00	1	69	u I	-61	85 and up-	wards.	Total oron	5 Years.	Ages un-	specified.		All A	rges.	
M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	Per- sons.	All Races.
	1 3 4 4 9 3 3 1 1 3	23 39 17 28 ———————————————————————————————————	26 6 5 8 8 1 4 4 2 1 1	1 6 1 1 23 16 28 17 48	2 8 2 5 1 3 1	52 26 78 30 97 ———————————————————————————————————	55 77 54 46 66 66 11 11 11 11	25	1 2	1	2 2 2 4 5 5 6 6 6 2 2 2 2 3 3 3	9 2 4 2 1 3		3 1 3 2 2			2 2	4 122 66 177 55 288 4 4 100 2 144 1877 1466 2666 1311 338 8 277 8 17 111 28	1 1 4 4 1 1 9 9 1 9 9 9 1 1 9 1 1 9 1 1 1 1		1	44 144 66 188 533 333 	33 51 122 41 122 1 755 466 1255 41 95 29 48 40 67 43 73		266 377 544 111 22 491 652 192 245

[G. 55—'99.]

D

No. 5A.—Summary showing as regards Deaths which occurred in the Colony Proper, Bechuanaland, Walfish Bay

Causes of Death, Certified and Uncertified— Whole Colony.	0 Day to 1	Mo_th.	1 Month to under 6	Months.	6 Months to under 12	Months.	12 Months and under	2 Years.	2 Years and	Years.	3 Years and under 4	Years.	4 Years and under 5	Years.	Torar under	o Years.	- 2-		10-		15-	
	М.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.	м.	F.	M	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М. 1	F.
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Certified} \\ \textbf{Colony Proper} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ 1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ 1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{E} \\ \textbf{C} \\ \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right. $	155 224 149 233 171 267	143 123 205 133	294 364 275 366 260 429	209 366 220 343 219 392	239 355 191 318 214 387	185 294 192 302 180 384	183 298 127 282 119 358	158 263 113 269 140 321	63 111 47 94 46 123	65 126 49 111 36 131	39 58 36 52 16 79	34 63 22 59 24 51	25 45 18 53 18 52	24 35 14	998 1455 843 1398 844 1695	743 1324 746	53 116 68 117 58 128	60 130 71 120 62 127	48 83 47 87 54 95	49 95 37	144 66 143 61	70 99 56 120 61 109
$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{Total Uncertified} \\ \textbf{Colony Proper} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1896 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right. \\ 1897 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right. \\ 1898 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right. \end{array} \right. $	207 757	666 173 606 167	204	199 854 181 824 164 946	158 773 125 787 119 860	133 740 115 743 108 802	109 751 86 706 103 767	118 757 100 686 91 804	48 445 46 377 27 413	58 441 36 404 41 404	28 257 25 238 17 296	33 276 28 237 28 320	17 149 16 134 16 155	25 139 20	818 3984 725 3910 679 4235	619	58 324 54 338 36 394	61 354 72 344 58 426	30 196 49 206 40 229	38 192 39	201 2 53 249 35	41 250 56 256 43 298
Total Colony Proper (excluding Bechuanaland) 1896 E 1897 E 1898 E	356 990 364	809 8 296 8 811 4 300	501 1195 495 1277 464 1363	401 1167 383	316 1105 333	307 1045 288	292 1049 213 988 222 1125	213 955 231	111 556 93 471 73 536	123 567 85 515 77 535	67 315 61 290 33 375	67 339 50 296 52 371	42 194 34 187 34 207	214 49 174 34	1523	5203 1401 4963	111 440 122 455 94 522	121 484 143 464 120 553	78 279 96 293 94 324	87 305 87 287 76 341	345 119 392	111 349 112 376 104 407
Bechuanaland. Certified J 1896 E Certified J 1897 E Certified J 1897 E Certified J 1898 E		5 2 3 6 4 2 2 3 1 4 5 10	11 8 16 6	4	4 4 8 2 5	4 5 6 3 1 5	4 ··· 7 2 2 1	2	1	2		3 2 1 1 2	1	6	17 28 31 34 15 13	21 22 14	1 7 2 1 4	2 4 2 5 2 1	··· 2 1 2 2 2 1	3 1 2 2	1 1 2	1 1 1
Total Colony Proper (including Bechwanaland) 1898 (E 37 109		474		338 1263	294 1204	225 1154					55 384				1405 5763	99 533	123 572	97 336	80 357		105 422
East Griqualand. Certified \ \ \text{Uncertified} \ \ \ \text{Uncertified} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		3 2 3 1	. 3	1 3 1	1		1 			1	: 2 : 1 ::				10 2 11 1 8	3 3		1 i	 i			
Certified \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	E E	8 1 .	1 2	2 4	2 3 1	1	1 1		i	1					12 6 7 1 18	10 2 6 6 3	- 1	:: i :: i		1 1 	1 1 2	2 1 1 1 3
Uncertified 1897	E · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	1	1	1	i i i		1								3 3 3	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			::		
Certified 1897	E E E																					
		25 29 39 83	64 52 30 122	1		The second			1	-			2 4	5 4		9 603	13/1	-	80	92	1	360
Whole Colony 1897 ("At Sea" cases	E 3		52 36 132					5 221 0 998							166	3 1459 5 597: (h)				1		1
1898 \			19 48					3 117	1 56	8 56		0 39	4 220	0 24	5 1579 3 764 (m)	9 1430 1 733- (n)	558	589	356	370	424	439

⁽e) 778, (d) 734, (g) 823, (h) 798, (m) 1470, (n) 1435, these cases were registered under Native System in the Transkeian Territories, and are not detailed by ages.

and Transkeian Territories in 1896, 1897 and 1898, the Detailed Ages of European and Coloured Persons of each Sex.

7		25—		30-		35	3	45.		70	3	65_	8	75-		85 and up-	wards.		5 Years.	Ages un-	specified.		All A	ges.	
M.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	Per- sons.	All Races_
117 229 118 275 130 315	53 145 76 127 69 157	120 235 145 314 135 392	73 105 68 109 68 136	105 230 118 267 136 351	68 109 69 131 69 130	225 354 249 535 241 635	113 198 126 148 112 201	165 232 190 282 188 335	99 119 124 143 104 159	182 156 165 168 150 226	109 93 102 107 132 145	97 177 126 191	120 68 106 84 126 101	78 61 99 61 106 86	86 46 81 53 109 78	19 24 15 27 17 26	17 21 29 24	1330 1961 1457 2402 1467 2884	925 1215 949 1266 973 1458	6 28 5 5 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2334 3444 2305 3805 2311 4579	1701 2 5 20 1692 2592 1719 3004	4035 5964 3997 6397 4030 7583	9999
48 269 45 285 40 316	44 248 50 303 41 382	44 202 42 217 33	33 219 46 223 51 327	31 149 28 198 31 239	36 204 42 208 38 302	55 293 54 351 56 415	78 288 84 381 76 421	57 278 57 316 55 386	47	89 223 79 280 74 398	56 204 60 235 52 291	233 93 265 99	63 181 68 204 93 340	60 191 58 201 90 235	60 185 62 186 79 266	22	15 114 22	620 2662 634 3006 614 3638	562 2672 645 2951 639 3824	3 74 53 27	84 48 22	1441 6720 1359 6969 1293 7900	1294 6661 1303 6638 1258 7943	2735 13381 2662 13607 2551 . 15843	16116
165 498 163 560 170 631	126 430	164 437 187 531 168 663	106 324 114 332 119 463	136 379 146 465 167 590	313 111 339 107		191 486 210 529 188 622	222 510 247 598 243 721	347 176 448 151	271 379 244 448 224 624	165 297 162 342 184 436	330 270 391 290		138 252 157 262 196 321	146 231 143 239 188 344	36 127 37 127 42 159	109 36 143 46	1950 4623 2091 5408 2081 6522	1487 3887 1594 4217 1612 5282	5 58 	91 50 22	3775 10164 3664 10774 3604 12479	2995 9181 2995 9230 2977 10947	6770 19345 6659 20004 6581 23426	26115
4 22 7 7 5	1 1 4 6 3 5	2 3 5 1 6 2	2 1 5 2	2 2 7 2 8 3	3 1 2 1 1 2	3 1 8 2 3 5	2 2 4 1 1 3	5 4 10 4 5	1 4 1 1	7 3 5 2	2 1 2 3 1	2 3 2	1 2 1	1	2 1 1	:: :: :: 1	··· ··· 1	19 30 45 22 38 23	14 18 20 18 19			36 58 76 56 53 36	33 49 41 40 33 44	69 107 117 96 86 86	
176 651		176 681	126 472			305 1081	192 650	249 760			188		220 472	197 337	188 364	43 169		2142 6773	1649 5522	27	22	3693 12856	3054 11307	6747 24163	
1 1 1		1	1 2 2	2 1 2 3	1 1	3	1	2 1 1 1 	1 1 2	1 2 1 2	3	1 1 1 1		1 2		··· ·· ·· i		6 8 9 6 10 14	2 9 3 4 7 6			6 18 11 17 11 22	2 15 4 7 10 13	33 15 24 21 35	
1 2 1 1 1	1	1 1 1 		1 1 3		1 1	3 1 3	2 3 2 3	1 1 2 2	1 3 ·· 4 3 4	1 2 	2 1	2	3 5 1 1	1 1 1 2	1 1	 i	11 15 17 8 12 24	5 10 9 9 5 16		::	13 27 23 15 13 42	10 20 11 15 8 25	47 34 30 21	
 I		1		i		··· ··· i ···	i i 	i ::		i i i			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i i 	···		· i	6 1 4 1	2			7 2 7 1	6 4 1 3	11 2	
						1		1	::	 i								2	2			3942	 3130	7072	
519 182	137	195	338	397	326	323	507	533 268	369	398 255	305	352 278	257 177	258 159	241 146	134 39	112 37	5786 (e) 2203 6722	(f) 1658	1134 5	1095	13269 3871	12073 3117	25883 (a) 6988 26849	32955
179	118	564 8 180 8 705	130	183	3 111	317	566 193 677	256	3 470 3 153 5 547	683	192	1	226 478	201 342	195 366	173	48 210	(k) 2204 8438 (o)	(l) 1686 7038 (p)	 1767	1809	3783	16181		40926

N.B.—''At sea'' cases excluded.

(a) 541, and (b) 198, cases included which were returned under Numerical System without distinction of sex or age.

(e) 953, (f) 917, (k) 911, (l) 839, (e) 1388, (p) 1363, these cases were registered under Native System in the Transkeian Territories and are not detailed by ages.

No. 6.—Return showing in respect to each species of Disease that proved fatal in 1898, the Number of Deaths—the under 5 years from those over 5, and Colony Proper Cases from Transkeian and Bechuanaland,

		Colony	Prope	r (exclu	iding B	echuan	aland).				Bech	uana	land.			-
GA HOP OF DEATH		Certi	ified.			Uncer	rtified.			Certifi	ied.		1	Jncer	tified.	_
CAUSE OF DEATH.	Under	5 Years	Over 5	Years.	Under	5 Years	Over 5	Years.	Under	5 Years	Ove Yea			der ears.	Ove Yes	
	м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.
CLASS I.—Diseases due to specific organisms.			•													
SUB-CLASS I.—ZYMOTIC DISEASES.																
Small-pox $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$	4	4	3 18	8		4	1	3							::	i
Chicken-pox { E	1				1 1		::		::						::	
Measles $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$	13 17	15 25	3 2	4 1	6 34	4 21		1 6						i		
Rötheln $\begin{cases} E \\ C \end{cases}$::
Samlet Force	1	1	1		1										::	
Combus Spinel Meningities (E	5	5	1 3		2 1		2	::		::						
Relapsing Fever C	4	1	6	3		::	1 3	::		•••		1	::	.:	::	
Influenza $\begin{cases} E \\ C \end{cases}$	14 23	7 16	30 42	29 16	52 268	60 288	46 353	50 399					1 7	1 12	1 5	9
Whooping-cough E	9	16		1	19	30	1	3	1			::		8		
Y	25	27		1	522	579	53	64				::	8		1	
Diphtheria and Membranous (E	24	33	2 11	15	3 48	5 49	5 15	23					i	1	::	
Croup C	15 1	13	3	4	132	152	21	21		1			1	2	1	1
Cerebro-spinal Fever & E	2 5		1 128	1	1 10	12	£54	65				3			3	4
Typhoid (Enteric) Fever (C	11	5 11	94	83 53	59	68	152	164			4	1	1	3	7	7
Typho-Malarial Fever $\left\{egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array}\right]$::	1 3	5						::	::	1	1	::	. 3	5
Simple Continued Fever $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$			6		27	1 25	3 40	4 42	::				*:	::	1	1
Remittent Fever E	1 5	4	3 7	3 9		1 4	2	2				2		::		
Intermittent Fever (Malarial) E		1	8	1		3	3	10	::		11	2	16	3 13	4 52	2 68
Fever, Ague) (C) (E) (E) (E)	i16	101	15 11	2 10	20 44	11 32	28 5	20 6	2	1 1	6					
E	256 12	260	22 20	19 13	374	373	56 5	62		::	2 2	1	3	5	1	3
Dysentery \{\vec{c}\}	16	18	67	15	191	180	147	173	2	2	. 6	3	14	5	12	10
(a) Phthisis (Pulmonary E Consumption)	5 56	5 43	194 398	68 341	10 64	7 74	55 598	54 714	::		1	1	i	6	15	14
(b) Tubercular Meningitis (E)	3	9		3	1			1		::						
(a) Tabas Masantarias (E	10 10	10	6 1	2		2	1								::	
(d) Other forms including (E)	21 7	18 7	9 24	8	5	2	2	2	::						::	
Scrofula and Lupus (C)	35	26	85	35	4	1	14	5 2			2	1	::		::	
Leprosy $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} L \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$			50	36			8	7						::		
Splenic Fever (Anthrax) {E		::	2	1		::										
(E	1	5	7	3	::			2		,					2	2
Gonorrhœa C	26	23	46	23	5	8	10	10	1	1	15	2				
Erysipelas, Cellulitis $\{ egin{matrix} { m E} \\ { m C} \end{array}$	3 4	4 2	8 4	2 7	1		2 5	1 3		::				::		::
Pyæmia, Septicæmia, Hospital (E Gangrene	3	1 1	4 12	5 5		2	2 7	2 2				*:	••			
Tetanus {E	11 21	8 14	4			3	2 4	3								
Programmed Forces (E				13				8				1			1	1
(E	::	::		11					::	::		::				
Other (C			1		2	••	••	••		••		••		•••	•••	
Total Sub-Class I $\left\{ egin{array}{ll} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$	245 552	251 513	467 915	269 59 7	203 1718	205 1803	195 1518	233 1707	3 4	5	21 35	10 10	3 51	4 56	9 99	9 120

Races and Sexes of the Deceased being distinguished—Certified Cases being separated from Uncertified, and those with Summary Totals only for 1897 and 1896. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

CAUSE OF DEATH Section CAUSE OF DEATH Section CAUSE OF DEATH Section CAUSE OF DEATH CAUSE OF	Tembuland, Transkei, East Griqualand								Whole Colony.								
Care						1898.				1897 1896		96					
		Undo-				Over 5 Years.		Certified.		All.		All.		All.		CAUSE OF DEATH.	
	м. 1	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	м.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	м.	F.	м.	F.	
						2077	2		22 1	.12	3 28 2 1 1 22 56 3 5 9 11 1 3 149 963 3 322 714 11 1100 1800 500 780 500 780 268 1317 5 166 12 40 31 1 53 4 1200 107 7 2 14 13 10 107 7 2 14 13 10 107 7 3 1177 3 1177	2 24 54	6 1 3 3 37 56 4 6 17 40 87 404 124 627 1 3 135 5 7 8 257 438 4 4 7 7 53 2 12 18 22 100 184 714 56 533 236 1109 11 18 86 9 103 1 12 68 8 9 11 122 9 9 11 12 9 9 11 12 9 9 11 12 9 9 11 12 9 9 11 12 9	1 1 1 41 566 2 2 111 34 85 374 107 729 1 140 2166 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	80 11 11 12 11 15 66 77 18 66 460 460 184 789 1 1 134 235 2 7 219 321 4 7 4 9 9 9 6 9 9 40 232 600 37 407 407 407 407 407 407 407 40	61 1 9 98 223 1	Sub-Class I.—Zymotic Diseases. Small-pox E

No. 6.—Return showing in respect to each species of Disease that proved fatal in 1898, the Number of Deaths—the under 5 years from those over 5, and Colony Proper Cases from Transkeian and Bechuanaland,

	Colony Proper (excluding Bechuanaland).							Bechuanaland.								
CAUSE OF DEATH.	Certified.				Uncertified.						Uncertified.					
CAUSE OF DEATH.	Under	5 Years	Over &	Years.	Under 5 Years Over 5 Years.				Under 5 Years Over 5 Years.							ver 5
	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	
Class I.—Continued. Sub-Class II.—Parasitio Diseases.																
Thrush, Stomatitis E C C From other vegetable parasites C E C C C C C C C C	3 2 1 7	4 3 3			3 3 1 11	2 3 1 13	1 4	5	::							
TOTAL SUB-CLASS II $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} ight.$	$\frac{4}{9}$	$\frac{4}{6}$ 255	1 467	269	$\frac{4}{14}$	3 16 · 208	5 195	233	··· 3	2	21	10	3			
CLASS II.—Dietetic Diseases	561	519	916	597	1732	1819	1523	1712	4	5	35	10	51	4 56	9 99	120
Starvation—Want of breast E milk C C C C C C C C C	10 30 1 1 2 	8 18 1 1 1	119 21 20 5 26 139	1 8 4 11	2 6 4 2 10		₂ ₃₂	 17 2 	₁					i	1	
CLASS III.—Constitutional Diseases.																
Rheumatic Fever, Rheumatism of the Heart	1	1	18 17 2 2 8 22 6 5 37 23 3 1 1 87 58	14 7 3 1 30 6 6 1 1 1 38 20 4 1 89 39	2	2 3 	9 53 1 1 37 19 1 1 1 	6 49 1 2 1 22 32 1 			₂ 	1 1		··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	3	; 7 ; 1 ; ; 3 ; ;

Races and Sexes of the Deceased being distinguished—Certified Cases being separated from Uncertified, and those with Summary Totals only for 1897 and 1896. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

Tembuland, Tra	nskei, East (Valfish Bay.	Griqualand	Whole Colony.								
Certified.	Unc		189	8.		189	7	1896		CALLER OF DEATH	
Under 5 Years 5 Years	Under 5 Years.	Over 5 Years.	Certified.		All.		All.		All.		CAUSE OF DEATH.
M. F. M. F.	M. F.	M. F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	м.	F.	
			3 2 1 8	4 33	6 5 1 1 1 23	6 6 1 21	1 1 1 2 23	$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 6 \end{array} $ $ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ 21 \end{array} $	2 4 1 1 1 26	3 1 1 3 2 33	Class I.—Continued. Sub-Class II.—Parastric Diseases. E } Thrush, Stomatitis C { From other vegetable parasites} C } Hydatids E } Hydatids E } From other animal parasites
:: :: :: ::			10	6	8 29	27	3 25	30 ———	31	6 37	E TOTAL SUB-CLASS II.
1 2 4 2 8 5 13 5			745 1537	540 1141	1185 6169	1003 6052	1305 4738	1080 4456	1332 4550	1170 4506	E C TOTAL CLASS I.
			10 150 2 1 1 2 21 21 5 	9 26 1 2 1 4 111	12 160 39 1 2 22 28 5 40 230	9 39 25 2 3 4 13 	14 25 1 35 2 5 26 15 4 3 2 1 	11 20 9 2 1 5 5 1 18 36	5 31 23 1 2 33 13 10 4 49 73	3 27 1 3 2 3 4 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 3	CLASS II.—Dietetic Diseases and Chronic Poisons. E Starvation—Want of breast C milk E Scurvy E Rickets Intemperance— E (a) Chronic Alcoholism E (b) Delirium Tremens C Chronic Opium Poison C Plumbism E Others E Total Class II.
1		. 21 13 : i 11 2	20 2 2 9 9 22 6 5 5 39 26 4 4 2 1	16 8 3 1 2 30 6 6 1 1 399 21 4 1 1 92 41	28 99 2 12 3 9 23 6 5 77 54 5 3 1 1141 186	26 80 3 1 7 2 31 6 1 1 1 61 62 5 3 3 	23 93 1 4 1 19 10 5 85 68 5 2 2 1 4 1	23 57 1 1 2 4 1 21 6 69 56 7 4 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	26 82 2 1 1 3 21 8 8 3 98 600 1 1 1 3 165 156	144 600 1 2 4 1 1 188 2 2 722 59 3 1 1 4 129	Cancer (Malignant Disease)— E (a) Sarcoma E (b) Carcinoma E (c) (c) Epithelioma C (d) Undefined. E (d) Undefined. E (d) Others E (e) Others E (f) Others

[G. 55—'99.] Page 22. Sourvy.—Certified Cases over 5 years: Two lines too high. Page 23. Whole Colony, 1898. The figures should therefore read—

		Colon	y Prope	er (exclu	iding H	Bechuan	aland).				Beck	nuana	land			
CAUSE OF DEATH.		Cert	tified.			Unce	rtified.			Certi	fied.			Unce	rtifie	d.
	Under	5 Years	Over	Years.	Under	5 Years	Over	5 Years.	Under	5 Years	Ove Yes	er 5 ars.		nder Tears.		er 5 ears.
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
CLASS IV.—Developmental Defects and Degeneration.																
Premature Birth E C Accidents occurring during Child-birth E C Atelectasis E C Cyanosis (Malformation of Heart) C Heart) C Spina Bifida E C Imperforate Anus E C Cleft Palate and Hare Lip C Dentition C C Hæmorrhagic Diathesis E C Old Age (Senile Decay) E C Others C C	46 52 8 15 7 3 16 11 1 2 9 16 1 1 9 16 1 1 9 16 11 1 2 16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	39 43 3 14 3 5 10 7 3 8 1 1 2 2 2 1 11 11 2 3 74 99			18 71 6 6 1 1	28 56 2 77 1 2 1 1 1 3 5 8 544 6 41 134	37 2220			1 1 1				1 1 1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CLASS V.—Local Diseases. Sub-Class I.—Diseases of the Nervous System. Acute Inflammation of the Brain or its Membranes Control of the Brain or its Membranes Control of the Brain of Brain Control of Control o	38 43 2 1 67 146 1 	32 36 1 1 1 1 53 104 	18 53 5 5 8 5 5 5 22 17 23 32 9 9	11 26 2 3 2 1 1 2 10 18 13 16 10 5 1 1 	14 2 2 2 1 1	8 3	4 6 4 2 1 6 111 8 23 4 21 24	3 18 3 14 15 1 2 16 4 25 1 25				1	1 1 1			1

Races and Sexes of the Deceased being distinguished—Certified Ceses being separated from Uncertified, and those with Summary Totals only for 1897 and 1896. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

		Colony	Proper	e (exclu	ding B	echuan	aland).				Bech	uanal	and.			
		Cert	ified.			Uncer	tified.			Certifi	ied.		1	Jncer	tified	
CAUSE OF DEATH.	Under	5 Years	Over 5	Years.	Under	5 Years	Over 5	Years.	Under	5 Years	Ove Yea			der ears.	Ove Yes	er 5 ars.
	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F	М.	F	M.	F.
Class V.—Continued.																
SUB-CLASS II.—DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.																
Otitis, Otorrhœa $\left\{ egin{array}{ll} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$	3 1	1 2	1 1	3	2		2		::							
Epistaxis and Diseases of Nose $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$		1	2 2	2					::	::						
Ophthalmia and Diseases of Eye $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$		1				::	::									
Total Sub-Class II $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	3 1	1 4	3 3	4 2	2	::	5									-::
Sub-Class III.—Diseases of the Circulatory System.																
Heart Disease (Valvular) $\{ \begin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \}$			106 138	83 102			40 37	27 55			2	1 1			1 2	2
Pericarditis { E C			14 31	6 9			5 4	3 4	::			2			1	
Hypertrophy, Dilatation, Fatty E Degeneration of Heart C			13 12	5 7		::	1	1			1 1	·:				
Angina Pectoris { E C			3				1 1				::					
Syncope E	1 4	2 3	16 33	12 12	1	1	6 7							··· 1		:
Apoplexy (Cerebral Hæmorr- { E C			50 57	41 50		::	. 24	24 29				i			1	
Aneurism $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$			13 10	2 8			1 4	2	::		::	i		•		
Senile Gangrene { E			3													
Embolism (E			1 2	4												
Varicose Veins E							2									
Thrombosis and Phlebitis E			4 4	2												
Others $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$			1	1			1		::							
Total Sub-Class III $\left\{egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array}\right.$	1 4	2 3	224 287	156 189	1 1	1	79 87	55 101	::		1 5	1 6		·i	1 4	··· 2
Sub-Class IV.—Diseases of the Respiratory System.																
Laryngitis \{E	8	9	2	3							1					
Other diseases of the Larynx (E and Trachea		2	1 1 3	2 1 2												
Asthma, Emphysema E		**	7 5	2 1	4	1 4	1 48	4 45	1							···
Bronchitis $\begin{cases} E \\ C \end{cases}$	63	58 207	35 66	53 65	21 206	29 190	5 110	16 131		1 1		1	6	8	1	ï
Pneumonia $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	62 195	52 205	101 595	72 150	73 232	83 244	83 459	81 369	3 3	2 2	2 9	3	1 12	5 9	3 19	4 28
Pleurisy, Hydrothorax E		1 4	16 34	7 10			3 14	1 4						i		i
Hæmoptysis $\left\{ egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$			1 12	1 3	1		13	6								**
Others $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	4	1	3		1 152	1 132	1 243	3 285	• •					2	3	2
Total Sub-Class IV $\left\{egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array}\right.$	135 404	121 419	163 719	139 234	95 596	114 572	93 888	105 840	4 3	3 3	3 10	1 3	1 18	5 20	4 22	4 33

Races and Sexes of the Deceased being distinguished—Certified Cases being separated from Uncertified, and those with Summary Totals only for 1897 and 1896. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

-	'embu	land,	Tra	nskei, Walfish	East Bay.	Griqual	and				Whole	Colony				
_	Cert	ified.			Unc	ertified.			18	98.		18	197	18	96	GATTER OF DRAME
	der ears.		ver ears.		der ars.	Over 5	Years.	Certi	ified.	A	dl.	A	ui.	A	.11.	CAUSE OF DEATH.
M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	
:::::		:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	::			::	 1 	4 2 2 2 2	4 2 3 1	4 6 2 5	4 3 4 1 1	2 3 3 5 1	3 1 1 4 2	1 4 1 3 	2 3 1	Class V.—Continued. SUB-CLASS II.—DISEASES OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE. E C C C E C E C C C C C C C C C C C
		••	•••			.:	1	6 4	5 6	6 11	5 8	6 8	6 5	2 7	2 4	$\left\{egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} ight\}$ Total Sub-Class II.
		2 3 3 ··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·	1 3 1 1 1 1			3 6 1	1 6 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	108 143 14 32 14 13 3 17 40 52 59 13 10 3 4 4 4 1 2 4 1 2 1 2 1 4 1 2 1 4 1 2 1 4 1 2 1 4 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	85 106 7 12 5 8 14 15 41 52 2 2 10 4 	152 189 20 37 15 13 4 1 24 47 76 6 95 14 14 13 2 3 4 4 2 3 15 3 3 4 7 15 15 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	113 169 10 16 6 8 15 26 67 81 2 12 4 1 	151 184 10 29 14 10 4 1 28 39 92 75 9 12 3 2 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 1 3 1 4 1 1 1 1 1	96 138 17 20 9 5 1 1 1 6 27 79 69 3 5 3 3 2 2 	150 206 6 12 7 5 1 19 33 86 80 18 10 0 4 3 1 4 1 1 1	126 135 3 4 11 5 3 3 4 17 19 72 72 2 62 2 6 3 3 1 1 5 2 4 2 4 1 1 2 2 2 6 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Sub-Class III.— Diseases of the Creculatory System. E Heart Disease (Valvular) E Pericarditis E Hypertrophy, Dilatation, Fatty C Degeneration of Heart E Angina Pectoris E Syncope E Apoplexy (Cerebral Hæmorr-C hage) E Aneurism E Senile Gangrene E E Thrombosis and Phlebitis E Others E Tears Syn Cree III.
-		7	6	i —		9	7	303	204	405	315	364	273	359	241	TOTAL SUB-CLASS III.
				 3 4 4 322 2 29 1 1666	1 8 51 2 23 1 188 4 270		1 18 1 15 5 89 1 203 7	11 8 2 3 8 7 98 256 171,806 17 43 1 1 15 8	12 4 1 2 2 1 114 276 128 366 8 14 1 3 1 2	11 8 2 4 10 84 129 622 336 1661 20 58 1 29 3 751	13 4 1 2 8 77 160 672 308 1128 9 22 1 10 6 814	66 44 11 10 67 1188 5000 314 1484 177 57 14 25 13 670 496 2810	3 7 3 6 68 117 461 252 964 11 23 2 16 8 652 399 2194	5 13 1 3 6 65 120 372 321 1101 14 45 504 486 2107	7 5 1 3 9 58 89 397 229 820 14 27 3 16 6 508 358 1834	SUB-CLASS IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM. E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C

and the second s		Colon	y Prop	er (excl).	1			chuan				mu,
CAUSE OF DEATH,		Cert	ified.			Und	ertified	1.	-	Cert	ified.			Unce	ertifie	ed.
CIUSE OF DEATH.	Under	5 Years	Over	5 Years.	Under	r 5 Year	rs Over	5 Years	. Unde	r 5 Year	s O	er 5		nder Years	-	ver 5
	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M	
Class V.—Continued.												1	1	1		1
SUB-CLASS V — DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY CANAL.																
Tonsillitis (Quinsy) (E	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	3								
Dyspepsia $\begin{cases} E \\ C \end{cases}$	4	,	1	1	10	15		15 1	1::						i	
Hæmatemesis $\begin{cases} E \\ C \end{cases}$		1	2	1 1	4	1			::							i
Diseases of Stomach E	1 9	1 1 7	1 2 8	5	30	23	1 8	1 19			1	1::		2		2
Enteritis, Gastro-Enter tis { E	167 258	138 222	17 33	19	127 26	131	131		5				3		3	4
Ulceration, Perforation of E Intestine	3	1	4 3	23 2 3	89	94	60	75	2	- 1		1	7	4	2	5
Melæna $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right]$			1		1	1		1	::					•••		
Obstruction, Stricture or E Strangulation of Intestine	1 4	1 1	6 9	2 3	1	2				::						
Ileus, Intussusception of Intestine	1 3		4	1			1	1		1	1	1	::		1	
Негы́а {Е	1 1		5 5	4 1	2		3 4	1			::					
Peritonitis {E	3 5	3 4	18 30	17 23			2 5	1 1		1	2	1	.:		1	
Others $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right]$			5 5	3 2	2 14	16	14	8		::		2	1			
TOTAL SUB-CLASS V. (E	179 285	145 237	62 99	56 59	61 249	50 261	29 232	32 244	5 2	2 2	3 4	1 1 5	 1 11	2 4	8	1 2 11
Sub-Class VI.—Diseases of the Liver.												-			0	
Cirrhosis of Liver { E	,		18	4			1				2	1				
Abscess of Liver (E	1		12 8	4 3				::			2					
Jaundice $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$	4 2	1	3	2 1		::	2	3 3			.:					
Gallstones $\left\{ egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \right]$		1	1	2	1	::			::							
Ascites E			1 5 6	1									::			
Diabetes Mellitus (E			8	4 4 1			2 1	2 2	::		1					
Others $\begin{pmatrix} E \\ C \end{pmatrix}$	1 1	1	17 11	15 7	1 1	3	2 7 15	2 4 10	::					· · i	1 2	
Total Sub-Class VI. $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right]$	5 4	2 1	57 33	28 20	1 2	3	12 22	9 18	::		3 3	1		ij	1 2	
SUB-CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE LYMPHATIC SYSTEM AND DUCT-LESS GLANDS.																
Diseases of the Lymphatic { E System			1 1													
Leuchæmia $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \dot{E} \\ C \end{array} \right]$::		::						
Diseases of Spleen $\left\{ egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \right]$			1 1	1		::				::						
Myxcedema $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right]$				1					.:	::		::				
Addison's Disease E			1	1				::			::					
Total Sub-Class VII. { E C	::	::	3 3			::			::	::					-	

Races and Sexes of the Deceased being distinguished—Certified Cases being separated from Uncertified, and those with Summary Totals only for 1897 and 1896. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

Tembr	nland	, Trai	nskei, Valfish	East Bay.	Griqual	and				Whole	Colony				
Cer	tified.			Une	ertified.			18	98.		18	897	1	896	
Under 5 Years.		ver Tears.	Un 5 Ye	nder ears.	Over 5	Years.	Cert	ified.		A11.	I	A11,		All.	CAUSE OF DEATH.
м. F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	
1 2	2		184 1 27		8 3 175 4 18 18 1 3 2 7 6 215	1	2 1 5 1 1 2 2 4 4 17 191 295 4 6 6 1 7 14 2 2 7 6 6 6 2 1 7 1 7 1 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 6 6 7 7 6 6 6 7 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 8 6 6 7 7 8 7 8	4 1 1 2 1 1 1 8 9 1600 2449 2 4 4 4 6 6 2 2 21 1 30 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	4 30 6 8 8 2 3 42 640 236 498 8 1	10 32 4 5 5 5 630 189 462 3 6 6 5 5 2 2 11 5 5 2 2 26 3 3 39 299 1234	3 35 6 13 3 3 41 518 216 428 4 11 1 12 11 10 13 12 26 1 1 41 310 1105	10 33 6 5 2 3 59 483 224 365 8 3 1 9 10 1 2 13 2 2 4 3 5 9 10 11 11 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	2 25 3 4 4 6 4 555 334 2377 376 9 9 3 1 1 11 34 4 6 6 3 5 8 8 15 38 351 868	77 244 33 77 24 355 325 214 4 337 3 222 1 1 1 5 3 3 19 9 21 1 4 4 32 2 295 777	Class V.—Continued. Sub-Class V.—Diseases of the Alimentary Canal. E
	 1 1 						20 15 8 4 4 3 1 1 5 6 9	5 5 3 2 2 2 3 1 4 5 1 16 7	21 15 11 8 4 5 1 1 1 5 8 8 10 3 27	5 5 4 11 5 4 1 6 7 4 20 21	38 21 12 16 5 7 1 1 3 7 1 13 14	17 5 4 4 3 5 4 2 1 3 2 11 14	27 12 7 7 1 7 2 6 4 10 26	10 8 4 3 4 4 4 3 1 5 3 9 14	Sub-Class VI.—Diseases of the Liver. E C Cirrhosis of Liver E Abscess of Liver E Jaundice E Gallstones E C Ascites. E Diabetes Mellitus E C Others
:: 'i	3	1		1 1	5	6	65 43	32 22	7.9 7.4	42 51	77 62	44 31	51 58	35 33	E TOTAL SUB-CLASS VI.
	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::						1 1 1 1 1 	 1 1 	1 1 1 1 1 1	 1 1 1 1 	3 2 5	1 1	2 2 1 1 	 1 1 	Sub- Lass VII. — Diseases of the Lymphatic System and Duct- Less Glands. E Diseases of the Lymphatic C System E Leuchæmia E Diseases of Spleen E Myxædema E Addison's Disease. E Total Sub-Class VII.

		Colony	y Prope	r (exclu	ding I	Bechuan	aland).				Bech	uana	land.			
CAUSE OF DEATH,		Cert	tified.			Unce	rtified.			Certi	fied.			Uncer	rtifie	d.
CAUSE OF BEATH.	Under	5 Years	Over 5	Years.	Under	5 Years	Over 5	Years.	Under	5 Years	Ove Yes	er 5 ars.		nder ears.		ver 5
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.
Class V.—Continued. Sub-Class VIII.—Diseases of the Urinary System and Organs of Generation.									ATTENDED TO THE PARTY OF THE PA							
Bright's Disease, Nephritis, E Uræmia C C C C C C C C C	6 7	2 11 	666 45 1 1 1 1 9 3 5 1 5 1	37 28	3 2	2 1	7 3 3 5 4 6 6 5	2 4							1 2	
Total Sub-Class VIII $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	8	12 12	89 53	58 38	1 7	4	17 23	9			3	1	1		1 3	3
SUB-CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF PARTURITION. Abortion, Miscarriage { E				5				2								
Puerperal Mania				1 1 3 3 2 4 1 1 11 20		::		8 4 5 2 1 29 88								
Total Sub-Class IX. $\qquad \qquad \left\{ egin{array}{ll} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$	•••			22 30				37 102			- ::-	::		••		1 2
	1		1 	1 1 1		1										
Total Sub-Class X $\left\{ egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$	2	1	1 1	1 2	1	1				::	::	::	::	1000		

Races and Sexes of the Deceased being distinguished—Certified Cases being separated from Uncertified, and those with Summary Totals only for 1897 and 1896. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

Te	mbul			skei, I alfish		Friquala	nd				Whole	Colony	•			
	Certi	ified.			Unc	ertified.			189	98.		18	97	18	96	
Une 5 Ye	der ears.		ver ears.	Une 5 Ye		Over 5	Years.	Certi	ified.	A	11.	A	JI.	A	.11.	CAUSE OF DEATH.
М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F	м.	F.	М.	F.	, ,
		4				1 2	1	76 55 1 1 1 11 3 5 1	40 40 .1 1 	86 66 1 9 5 7 1 1 15 14 5 1 	42 49 1 1 1 1 2 2 5 2 13 13 13 3 4 4 2 	76 79 2 9 9 3 1 17 18 2 5 	39 42 1 2 3 5 3 7 11 1 4 	69 83 6 5 7 12 8 1 4 	288 87 1	Class V.—Continued. SUB-CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE URINARY SYSTEM AND ORGANS OF GENERATION. E Bright's Disease, Nephritis, Uremia E Uremia E C C Calculus E Diseases of Urine C C Prostate E Diseases of Bladder and of C Prostate C Stricture of Urethra E O Ovarian Disease E Diseases of Uterus and Vagina C Diseases of Menstruation E C Pelvic Abscess E Perineal Abscess E Diseases of Testes, Penis and C Scrotum C Others
		6	1	2		$\frac{1}{1 \atop 7}$	2 2 2	101 64	62 51	$\frac{8}{122}$ $\frac{107}{107}$	73 74	109 119	54 67	97 111		E TOTAL SUB-CLASS VIII.
			··· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··			::			5 1 1 3 3 2 4 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		8 9 1 7 8 5 6 6 1 1 41 136		9 16 1 10 11 15 16 1 1 1 41 120		6 11 1 3 8 11 11 47 132	Sub-Class IX.—Diseases of Parturition E
			1			::	1 27		23 30	.:	62 161		77 164		68 162	E TOTAL SUB-CLASS IX.
						::	1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 3	2 1 1 1 3	1 2 1 1	4 1 2 1 6	2 9 5 1 2 3 16	1 4 2 1 1 1 2 4 7	4 8 3 2	5 7 1 1	SUB-CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND JOINTS. E C Caries, Necrosis E C Arthritis, Ostitis, Periostitis E C Others E C Total Sub-Class X.

		Colony	Prope	er (exclu	iding I	Bechuan	aland).				Beck	nuana	land.			-
CAUSE OF DEATH.		Certi	fied.			Unce	ertified.			Certif	fied.			Unce	rtifie	d.
	Under 5	Years	Over 5	Years.	Under	5 Years	Over	5 Years.	Under	5 Years	Ove	er 5 ars.		nder Tears.	Ov Ye	er 5
	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.
Class V.—Continued.																1
SUB-CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF THE INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM.										(A)						
Carbuncle $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right]$::	1	2			2 1									
Eczema $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$	1	. 2				,										
Pemphigus $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$	2					.,		,		.:		::	::	::		
Others $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right]$		2	1 1	1		2	1			::						
Total Sub-Class XI $\left\{ egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \right]$	1 2	2 2	2 1	1 2	-:-	3	3 1	- ··							••	
Total Class V \ldots $\left\{egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} ight]$	437 902	363 823	694 1329	519 652	408 1994	342 1840	257 1324	272 -1403	10 7	5 6	12 26	6 18	6 54	20 46	7 40	 7 53
CLASS VI.—Violence.					/ 4				(
SUB-CLASS I.—ACCIDANT OR NEGLIGENCE.																
Fracture of Bones $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right]$			25	1	1		8				2		1			
Contusions of Muscles and E C	3	1	90 22	5	$\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$		33	1			4		::	::		
Funshot Wounds (E			81	2	3	2	25 2			::				::	1	1
outs &c (E	::	1	4	::	::	1	3 1	::								
Burn Scald (E	2	4	2 4	11		3		1								
unstroke (C	22	11	15 2	19	26	29	9 2	24		1				1	1	
dightning (C)			4	1 1	4		6	2 1								
Exposure			8	5	::		13	4			2		1		1	
Prowning (C	5	3	20 30	5 3	2 2	2 3	22 10	3 5	1	::	3	i			3 2	4
uffocation (E		2	43	8 3	9	6	35	11	1							1
Poison	5	11	22	1 3	4	10	5 2		1					1		
Rite of Snake or Insect		1	5	1		::	4 4	2 1			2					
ther (E	::	1	1 2	1	4	1	3	6								
(0)			1	1	1	1	2	1								
Total Sub-Class I { E C	7 35	5 30 —————	100 296	28 48	9 55	7 53	42 161	9 59	1 2	1 1	2 11	i	1	1	3 5	1 6
SUB-CLASS II.—SUICIDE.																
unshot Wounds $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$			12 3	1			2 2				1 1					
ut, Stab $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right\}$			7 2		::				::							
oison $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right]$			4	2 2				::				1				
Prowning $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \right\}$			2	1		::		::								
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$,		1 6			::	1				1					
ther $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right]$				3				2		:						
Total Sub-Class II E			26	4			3			••	··- 1					

Races and Sexes of the Deceased being distinguished—Certified Cases being separated from Uncertified, and those with Summary Totals only for 1897 and 1896. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

T	embu			nskei, Valfisl		Griqual	land				Whole	Colony				
_	Cert	ified.			Unc	ertified.			18	98.		18	97	18	396	CALIGE OF DEATH
Un 5 Ye	der ears.		ver ears.	Un 5 Ye	der ears.	Over 5	Years.	Cert	ified.		All.	A	11.	A	L 11.	CAUSE OF DEATH.
M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	ŀ.	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	
							:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	1 1 2 1 1	2 2	3 1 1 2 2 4	 2 2 1 1 1 5	1 2 2 1 1 1 	2 1 2 1 1 7	3 2 2 1	4 1 2 5	Class V.—Continued. SUB-CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF THE INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM. E C C Carbuncle E E Eczema E C Pemphigus C Others
		::	::	2	1	1	::	3 3	3 4	6 7	3 9	8 10	5 9	7	5 7	$\left\{egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} ight\}$ Total Sub-Class XI.
1 4	4 12	13 23	9 12	13 536	10 506	17 586	16 616	1167 2291	906 1523	1875 6825	1573 5987	1799 6029	1496 4978	1802 4987	1424 4350	$\left\{egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} ight\}$ Total Class V.
		13 1 2 1 6 9 8 1 1 12 7 1 2 5 1 1 2 5 1 1 2 5 1 1 2 5 1 1 2 5 1 2 5 1 2 5 1 2 5 1 2 5 1 2 5 1 2 5 1 2 5 2 5	3 12 1 3 29			3 6 2 1 1 4 3 2 7 7 1 1 1 3 28 28		27 110 23 84 8 5 6 48 2 4 4 1 1 19 1 34 36 5 30 1 14 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 7 6 6 2 1 5 440 1 1 1 1 1 1 7 7 10 3 15 4 14 3 3 5 2 1 34 115	37 148 32 118 11 10 1 3 7 7 91 5 14 8 8 38 1 1 64 52 110 6 4 4 20 4 4 11 2 4	1 9 6 6 10 2 20 1000 1 1 3 3 25 5 19 12 25 5 7 1 11 3 53 251	47 102 43 118 9 11 4 5 5 6 3 9 2 2 23 5 3 86 6 12 3 86 4 4 22 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 9 12 22 1 2 19 105 24 4 1 24 6 12 29 8 8 28 1 11 3 3 14 1 3 3 69 256	35 59 36 111 12 11 1 6 13 6 6 13 6 14 4 6 6 5 5 4 5 4 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	55 55 55 15 11 11 13 64 4 4 7 7 7 11 36 22 16 5 5 36 5 5 24 4 5 5 16 5 16 5 16 5 16 5 16 5 16 5 16	CLASS VI.—Violence. SUB-CLASS I.—ACCIDENT OR NEGLIGENCE. E
3		2	9					14 4 7 2 5 1 1 2 10 	1 3 2 1 12 5 14	16 6 7 2 5 1 2 3 10 1	1 3 2 1 16 1 5 19	16 4 6 1 8 3 1 4 19 5 42 25		10 -1 1 2 1 1 2 3 14 3	2 1 1 8 2 5 10	SUB-CLASS II.—SUICIDE. E C Gunshot Wounds E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C

[G. 55—'99.]

F

		Colon	y Prope	er (exclu	iding 1	Bechuan	aland)				Bec	huan	aland	1.		_
CAUSE OF DEATH.		Cer	tified.			Unce	rtified.			Certi	fied.		1	Unc	ertific	ed.
CHOSE OF BEATH.	Under	5 Years	Over a	5 Years.	Under	5 Years	Over	Years.	Under	5 Years	Ov Ye	er 5 ars.		Inder Years		ver 5 Zears.
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M	. F.	M	. F.
Class VI.—Continued.								1			1	1	1		+	
SUB-CLASS III.—HOMICIDE								1								
Murder, Manslaughter \ldots $\left\{ egin{array}{ll} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	5	3 3	5 28	1 9		::	1 13	4			2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.:			
Sub-Class IV.	,															-
Execution C			2								2					
Total Class VI $\left\{egin{array}{c} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array}\right.$	7 40	8 33	131 338	33 62	9 55	7 53	46 177	9 66	1 3	1 1	5 14	1 2	1 1	1 1	3 5	
CLASS VII.—Illdefined and not Specified.																
Dropsy, Anasarea	1 37 40	1 33 50	2 9 3 1 4 5 2 5 3 5 5 11 28	4 11 2 1 2 4 1 2 1 1 2 2 8 21	100 133 121	1 7 12 88 1	24 103 6 6 3 9 2 2 2 5 3 1 123	48 97 6 1 6 6 1 3 41 3 3 115 55 273	 	2			 1 1 1 2		6	5
Grand Total $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right]$	844 1695		1467 2884	973 1458	679 4235	619 4097	614 3665	639 3846	15 15	14 13	38 82	19	13	26	23	18 206

Races and Sexes of the Deceased being distinguished—Certified Cases being separated from Uncertified, and those with Summary Totals only for 1897 and 1896. (Events taken out to 15th April, 1899.)

Te	mbul				East (Bay.	Friquals	ind				Whole	Colony				
	Cert	ified.			Unc	ertified.			18	98.		18	397	18	96	
	der ears.		ver ears.		der ears.	Over 5	Years.	Certi	fied.	A	di.	A	M1.	A	all.	CAUSE OF DEATH.
M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	
										-						Class VI.—Continued.
																SUB-CLASS III.—Homicide.
i	2	1 19	7			1		8 54	4 22	9 68	4 26	12 71	1 18	8 30	8	E Murder, Manslaughter
																Sub-Class IV.
								4		4		13	1	5		C Execution
10	8	6 82	45	9	ii	3 29	1 8	150 487	43 151	212 763	62 296	240 630	82 298	228 575	64 251	E TOTAL CLASS VI.
																CLASS VII.—Illdefined an not Specified.
				6	6	43	1 23	2 10	7 11	26 178	57 149	24 119	48 116	33	42 101	E Dropsy, Anasarca
				1 38	3 36	2		38 40	33 52	52 209	48	52 179	53 179	46 165	44 151	E Debility, Atrophy, Inanition
		::						3 1		3 2	2	1 4	1	1 2		E Mortification, Gangrene (no Senile or Hospital)
					1			1 1	. 2	1 6	2 2	2 8	3 8	2 4	1 2	E Tumour (kind or situation used)
				i	2			1		6	3	1 9	1 13	10	8	E Vomiting
				2		1	::	5 7		7 17	9	11	13	30	33	$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{bmatrix}$ Abscess
		i		19	13	25	25	2 6	4	60	50	6 33	5 35	38	30	$\left[egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} ight]$ Hæmorrhage
				i	1	.:	::			1	1 1	1		1		E) Sudden (cause unascertained
						1			1 1	8	1 2	9	1 7	111	7	C \ "Natural Causes
	1			30	15	30	38	3 10	3 4	11 157	10 122	8 119	96	20 340	19 260	E Not specified or ill-defined
				255	231	159	156	::		640	608	437	3 404	634	616	E Fever
	1	·i	::	1 352	3 305	262	1 244	54 79	47 73	107 1284	125 1131	100 929	123 871	131 1335	146 1209	$\left\{egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} ight\}$ Total Class VII.
2 22	7 27	24 123	12 62	26 1563	18 1544	38 1542	25 1454	2390 4821	1771 3140	3783 16106	3116 14394	3871 13150	3117 11358	3942 12247	3130 11075	E. GRAND TOTAL.

1	1896.			
Numerical System	(not inc.	luded in	Total.	N
Tembuland	715	763	1478	7
Transkei Bechuanaland	210 97	176 59	*927 156	,7
Total	1022	998	2561	

Numerical System (not included in above.)

M. F. Total
Tembuland .. 653 642 1295
Transkei .. 418 430 1046

Total .. 1071 1072 2341

*Including 541 Sex not specified.

Note.—At Sea cases excluded.

Numerical System (not included in above.)

M. F. Total,

Tembuland . 956 983 1939

Transkei . 784 804 1588

Total . 1740 1787 3527

General Register Office, Cape Town, 29th May, 1899. No. 7.—Return showing for Certified Cases only, the Number of White and Coloured Persons, under and (Events taken out to

DISTRICT.	Sr	nallpo	ox.	М	easle	s.	Inf	luenz	sa.		hoopi		Men	phthe and abrai	ious		vphoi Fever		. 9	erebr pinal ning	
(Arranged according to Climate.)	Yrs	Yrs.		5 Yrs.	Yrs.		5 Yrs.	Yrs.		Yrs.	Yrs.		5 Yrs.	Yrs.		Yrs.	5 Yrs.		Yrs.	Yrs.	
	Under 5 Yrs	Over 5 1	Total.	Under 5	Over 5	Total.	Under 5	Over 5 1	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 1	Total.	Under 5	Over 5 1	Total.	Under 5 Yrs	Over 5 1	Total.	Under 5 Yrs	Over 5 1	Total.
Western Coast.																					
Namaqualand $\left\{ egin{matrix} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$							1 2	2	1 4	19		20				·: 1	2				
Port Nolloth \(\begin{cases} E \\ C \end{cases}\)													• • •		::	::					
Van Rhynsdorp $\left\{ egin{array}{ll} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$													••								
Clanwilliam $\left\{ egin{array}{lll} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{array} \right.$								• • •							::	::	2	2	::	**	
Piquetberg $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$				i		i		1	1							1	1000	1		1	ï
Malmesbury $\left\{ egin{array}{lll} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$	• • •		::	::			1 3	1	2 3	i	::	i		1 .:			2	1 2	i	1	1
Cape Town $\left\{ egin{array}{ll} E \\ C \\ \end{array} \right.$		5	5	1		1	1 2	4 7	5 9	3		3	8 7	1	9 8	1	13	14		3	
Cape $\left\{ egin{array}{ccccc} \mathbf{E} & \mathbf{C} & \mathbf{C} & \mathbf{C} \\ \mathbf{C} & \mathbf{C} & \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$				2		2	1 6	3 3	9				3	3	3		8	9	1	1	î
Stellenbosch $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$				/		::		1	1	.:		.:	1	i	2		3				••
Paarl $\left\{ egin{array}{c} E \\ C \\ \end{array} \right.$							5	4 2	4 7	1		1	3		3		6	8	1		1
Tulbagh $\left\{ egin{array}{c} E \\ C \\ \end{array} \right.$				3		3	i	1	2					··· i	1			.:			::
Ceres								i	1	1		1					1 1	1 1			::
Worcester {C			::	1 12	••	1 12		1	1	1			2		2	1 1	1	2 5			.:
Robertson (C		.:		1		1	i		i		::		3	2	5						::
Montagu $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$::						::			
Total $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		5	5	3 18		3 18	4 20	15 17	19 37	2 25	··· 1	26	16 14	8 2			45 38	48 45		3 4	
SOUTH-S.E. COAST.																					
Caledon $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$														1	1	1	i	1 1			
Bredasdorp $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$							1		1								1 :;	i			
Swellendam $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$							1	1	2				2	1	3		1	i			
Riversdale {E															::		1	::			
Mossel Bay {E							i		1				2		2		1				::
George $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \egin{array}{c} \egin{array}{c} \egin{array}{c} \egin{array}{c} \egin{array}$										•	::		1		·:	::					
Knysna $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$		•	•					•		1 1		1 1					2				
Uniondale $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccc} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$:	·;	1			2			
Humansdorp $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$								3	3						::	i		i			
Uitenhage (E								1	i 1	4		4		1 4			4	4			.:
Port Elizabeth $\left\{ egin{array}{ll} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$	8	3 20	3 28	1		1	::	1 5	1 5	1 2		1 2	3	1	4	::	13	13			
Alexandria $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$				••			i	i	2				1		1						::
Bathurst $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$::							2						::		8			
Albany $\left\{ egin{array}{lll} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$::	::					3 2	2	5	1	3 5			1		5	5			
Peddie $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$::						1	1			2									
East London $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$							2		3	2					5	::		2		2	
Komgha $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$::	::		i		1	i		1									**
	1										1				1	1	1				

over 5 Years of Age, who died of certain Specified Diseases in each District of the Colony Proper in 1898. 15th April, 1899.)

Di	arrho	ea.	Dy	sente	ry.	Er	nterit	is.	Pl	hthisi	s.	Phthis	er Formis, incl	uding	Bro	onchit	tis.	Pne	umor	nia.	Le	epros	y.	C	Jancer	
Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.
2 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 8 80 400 1000 3 155 5 14 1 1 3 3 2 2 2 5 5 1 1 1 766	2	4 4 1 1 1 4 8 17 81 42 1000 4 1 18 5 14 5 2 23 2 2 1 1 83	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1 1 4 4 6 6 6 2 2 3 3	67 94 2 8 4 30 2 9 11 9 1 14	22		99 33 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 2 2 2 6 6 2 2 1 1 4 4 2 1 1 3 3 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 6	 2 1 21.11.2 12 1 1 	1	3 3 2 1 1 133 277 8 233 1 3 22 1 15 55 1 15 1	11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6 15 13 8 4 2 3 3 1 1	35 51 5	33 3 3 3 3 9 9 3 3 7 7	1 1 2	4 1 6 31 135 30 76 1 21 7 35 1 1 5 6		22 55 78	5 78 		1 1 1 1 4 4 5 5 6 6 6 4 4 2 2 2 2	2 1 1 1 15 5 7 6 4 4 2 2 3 4 2
2511 22 11 2 2 3 2 2 3 12 2 3 12 2 6 6 6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	258	3 3 	5 1 		2245 1 1 1 1 2 1 4 4 1 1 1 3 8 8 13 255 45 11 6 11 13 11	119 111 111 111 112 125 5		74	290 4 5 1 1 1 3 1 1 2 2 6 6 2 3 3 1 4 4	364 455 221 1122 2663 341 14665 1881 2221 1	30 1 1 3 6 3 3	355	65 1 1 1 3 1 3 1 1 3 1 1 3 1 3 1 3 1 3 1	1588 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 4 4 4 2 8 2 1 2 2 2	37 2 1 1 2 1	195	1777 11 12. 22. 24. 177 3111 3111 11. 11. 11. 11. 1	34 11 13 11 13	3 4 1 1 1 2 2 4		80			21	21

No. 7.—Return showing for Certified Cases only, the Number of White and Coloured Persons, under and (Events taken out to

DISTRICT.	Sr	nallp	0x.	М	easle	s.	Inf	luenz	a.		hoopi lough		Men	hthe and abran roup	ious	Ty I	phoi ever.	d .	S	rebro pinal ningi	
(Arranged according to Climate.)	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 6 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.
SOUTH.—S.E. COAST—contd.																					
King William's Town { E			• •					1	1	1 4		1 4		1	2		5 7	5 7		.:	
Victoria East $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								1	1	1	•••	1					1	1			
Stockenstrom $\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$								• • •									1	1			
Fort Beaufort $\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$													•	1	1						
Bedford $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					·i	i															
Somerset East $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$								1 2	1				1	1	2	1	3	4			
Total $\left\{ egin{matrix} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{O} \end{array} \right.$	8	3	3	1	·: 1	1 1	5 2	14 10	19 12	9	1	10 16	19	10 2	29	2	_	46		2	
Border.																					
Stutterheim $\left\{ egin{matrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$																					
Catheart $\left\{ egin{matrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$,:	1	··· i					••			i i	1			
Queenstown $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$				··· i	2	2 1	1	5	6	2 2		2 2					16	16		i	ï
Tarka $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$::	•									1				
Cradock $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$													1 1		1		4	4			
Steynsburg $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$														1	1		2 8	2			
Albert $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathrm{E} \\ \mathrm{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$::	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3	2	5	1	3	3 2	1		1			1 1	1 1	8	9			
Molteno $(\frac{1}{2} \text{ year})$ $\{ \frac{E}{C} \}$																	2 1	2 1			
Aliwal North \{\begin{aligned} \text{E} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{aligned}				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		i		2	2			::	i		i		6	6			
Herschel (Native District)			::														1	1		::	
Glen Grey do $\left\{ egin{array}{ll} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$::													
Barkly East $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$			•				1	··· i	1				1		1						
Wodehouse $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$. 3		3 3	1		1 2		3	3			.:
Total (E	-			3		7 3		10	12	- 6		6	4	1	5		41	42		·i	
				3		3	1	3	4	6		6	5		5		26	27			-
INLAND OR KARROO.																					
Ladismith (C								4					i		i	::	2				
Oudtshoorn (C								2		1		i	1		··· 1		·:	i			
Willowmore C										2		3			1		i	1			
Kennarat ·· { C									••								2	1			::
Calvinia (C				::		•							.:		i		1 3				::
Fraserburg (C																	3	3			4
Carnaryon (C													i		i		1 3	3	1		
Prieska C														••		1		1			
Sutherland ·· {C				::		::		::]				•	••	

over 5 Years of Age, who died of certain Specified Diseases in each District of the Colony Proper in 1898. 15th April, 1899.)

Di	iarrho	ea.	Dy	sente	ery.	Eı	nterit	is.	Pl	nthisi	s.	Phthis	r Form is, incl ofula, &	uding	Bro	onchit	is.	Pne	umoi	nia.	Le	epros	y.	Ca	ncer	
Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.
8 6 6 1 2 3 3 1 2 6 6 4 2 2 7 5 5		9 6 1 2 3 2 2 6 4 8 8 2	12	12	2	1 3 3 1 3	1	4 2 1 3 4 4 3 3 866 1099	3		1 8 	1 3	1 1 1 2 3 27	22 33 11 22 33 	2 1 1 1 1 2 2 15 100	1 1 1 4 1 	$ \begin{array}{c} 10 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ \vdots \\ 5 \\ 2 \\ \vdots \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ -\frac{51}{130} \end{array} $	5 1 1 1	66 55 22 22 44 33 11 22 13 3	6 1 2 2 2 4 14 1 4 1		1			1 2 1 19 14	1 2 1 19 14
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 3 3 3 5 5 1 1 1 3 3 5 5 1 1 1 3 3 5 5 1 1 1 3 3 5 5 1 1 1 1	5 1 1 1 4 2 2 3 2 2 5 5 2 2 1 8 1 7 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 3	11 11 11 22		11 1 5 5	111112233111	1 2 2 3 3 1 2 2 1 1 2 2	5 1 2 6 13 12 6 1 1 2 2 2 3			3 9 1 3 1 1 1 18		1 2	11 2 2	33 36 11 33 33 34 2 2 23	1 1 1 2 2 3 3 1 4 4	1 2 3 4 4 4 3 5 4 4 5 5 9 9 1 4 4 7 7 7 3 2 2 8 3 6 3 6 6 8 6 8 6 8 6 8 6 8 6 8 6 8 6	5 6 6 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 5 1 5 5 5 1 1 5 5 2 4 4 1 2 2 2 1 8 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1	11 1 1	44 88 111 2 2 4 15 111 6 4 4 2 2 111 3 3 122 11 1 5 5 4 4 7 7 50					2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 1 1 1 4 4 1
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11							1	1 1 3 	33	2 4 2 1 3	22 44 22 11 66		11 22						11 36 66 22 55 33 33 11 55 12 2							

No. 7—Return showing for Certified Cases only, the Number of White and Coloured Persons, under and (Events taken out to

DISTRICT.	Sma	allpox	-	Me	asles		Inf	luenz	3.		oopin		Mem	hther and branc roup.	ous	Ty	phoio	1	SI	rebro oinal ingitis	s.
(Arranged according to Climate)	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.
INLAND OR KARROO.—Continued.																					
Beaufort West $\left\{ egin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$		*:	••		::			1 2	1 2				3		3 2	i	7 3 8	4 8			
Victoria West { E				::	::							.:		::	.:	::	4	4			
Prince Albert $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$::		1	i	1 2	1		1 1	1		1		1	1			
\mathbf{M} urraysburg $\left\{ egin{array}{ll} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$													i	1	2	2	··· i	3	i		
Aberdeen $\left\{ egin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right.$::				••	1	1	::				1			1	1			1
Jansenville {E		::		.:		::	• • •		2				::								
Graaff-Reinet $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$.:		::			1 1	1 1	2 2	1		1	1	2	2 1			3	1		ï
Middelburg $\left\{ egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		•	.:	::							::		::	i	i		3 1	1		1	ï
Richmond $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} E \\ C \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$			٠.					1	1		::		.:				4	4			
Hanover $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \mathbf{C} \end{array} \right\}$.:	•	::	3	6			::			::		1	2 1			
Colesberg $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} E \\ C \end{array} \right.$				1 3	2	3 4	3	3	7							2		1 5			
Britstown E	1			2		2	5	1 1	1 6				2	1	3	2	4	5 6		3	
Philipstown \ E				4		4 2	· · ·		i					1	1	2		2			
Hope Town \{ E				2 4 3	1	5 3				i		i	3		3	2 2	6	8			
Herbert E												::		2	7			4	.;		··· 1
Kimberley		1 .:	1	12 11		12			22	1		5 1			1		10 15	20		1	1
Barkly West	1					::		1		1000							. 2				
Hay							1	10 -1	4		1 100	1:		1				3			
Total $\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix} \right\}$				21 21	3	24	1 10					8					81 47			2	-
GEAND TOTAL FOR COLONY (I	E	. 3	3	28	7	38	5 21	59	80	28	1	26	57	26	83	1	0 211	221	10	1	13
PROPER (excluding Bechuanaland) (8 26	34	42	3	4	5 39	9 58	9	7 55	2 2	54	28	7	35	2	2 147	169	6	9	14

COLONY PROPER, 1898.

over 5 Years of Age, who died of certain Specified Diseases in each District of the Colony Proper in 1898.

15th April, 1899.)

D	iarrho	ea.	Dys	senter	ry.	En	teriti	8.	Ph	thisi	8.	Phthis	r Form is, included the state of the state o	iding	Bro	nchit	is.	Pne	umoi	nia.	Le	epros	7.	C	ancer	
Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Ur der 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.	Under 5 Yrs.	Over 5 Yrs.	Total.
22	1 1	3 1 1 1 1 7 7 2 5 5 2 2 8 8 4 4 6 6 2 2 5 6 2 1 1 5 6 1 1 5 1 1 5 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	29	33 33	45 2 16 56 62	5 2 30 45 1 1 72 105	22 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	341	1 2 1 10	_	1 8 8 133 22 6 6 3 1 1 1 5 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 3 9 9 1 4 8 8 2 6 6 7 9 2 3 1 2 7 2 7 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 50	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	15 1 1 1 66 640 3 1 1 351113	11	1 4 4 1 1 4 4 2 2 4 4 1 1 2 2 7 7 1 6 6 6 6 1 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 3 3 2 1 4 4 6 6 1 5 4 4 4 1 1 1 4 6 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 8 4 4 4 1 1 2 2 4 4 4 5 5 6 6 6 7 9 8 6 6 0 7		1 1	5	2	2	2 2

General Register Office, Cape Town, 22nd June, 1899

[G. 55—'99.]

REPORT, 1898.

ABSTRACT OF REPORTS BY CERTAIN DEPUTY REGISTRARS, 1898.

Aberdeen. The Act appears to be working very well, but one of the Field Cornets is of opinion that some of the Natives who are continually moving about the district, evade registration. No such cases have been brought to light, if one is, a prosecution will be at once instituted. Owing the protracted drought farmers have had great difficulty in leaving their farms for purposes of egistration, but in no case has there been any attempt at evasion. There is difficulty in fixing e exact causes of the deaths amongst Natives, the information afforded by the informants being always meagre.

Albany. During 1898 the requirements of the Act have been kept constantly before the public and this accounts to some extent for the increased number of country births and deaths registered. The large increase of deaths as compared with the year before is due to the great mortality in the Graham's Town Native Location.

Albert. The working of the regulations under the Act has been satisfactory, and there exists no eason for complaint. The majority of the Field Cornets have become well acquainted with the ulations, and the Cape and Municipal Police gave great assistance. With the aid of the latter Native Location is under complete control. Typhoid fever was severe in the early part of

Alexandria. The details of the arrangements for administering the Act are well understood by

Field Cornets, and the public generally are aware of what is required of them. It is sugsted that all District Surgeons should make annual vaccination tours.

Barkly East. The district is as yet sparsely populated, and it is extremely healthy, consequent n its lofty altitude and dry atmosphere.

Barkly West. It is again suggested that the work in rural areas be entirely placed in the hands the Cape Police in charge of stations. The decrease in the number of births registered may rly be attributed to poverty. If medical advice and medicines were more easily procurable

high Native death rate would be lessened.

Bathurst. The Act is in satisfactory working order. The Natives now recognise the benes of having their children's births registered and are more eager than formerly to comply with provisions of the Act. In cases of dispute as to the ownership of an orphan reference can be le to the Register and the question settled.

Beaufort West. The difficulty of getting the people, natives in particular, to register births

nd deaths in their families has almost disappeared.

Bredasdorp. While taking his rounds of routine patrol work the newly appointed district unted policeman has done good service in outlying stations. The decrease in the number of ths registered is probably due to the mildness of last winter and the salubrity of the climate of

Caledon. On the whole the results have been most satisfactory and the public generally perate. The infantile mortality at Genadendal is still abnormally high and the conclusion come s that there is gross carelessness on the part of those in charge of the children. There is no dent medical man and no decided action can be taken.

Calvinia. The public generally report well, but it still happens that some one who has been the achterveld (Bushmansland) who has never heard of the Act comes into another part of the trict where it is known. The large area of the division and the small number of Field Cornets assistants make proper registration extremely difficult. The police when on patrol do secure

Carnarvon. The falling off in registration is attributable to the severe drought which has Ome worse and worse during the last three years, farmers with their families being obliged to into other districts in search of pasturage. There were no serious epidemics in 1898 as in when typhoid fever was prevalent.

G. 55-'99.7

Catheart. It is thought that a number of native births occurring on farms in outlying parts of the district are not reported. Registration work has been carried out satisfactorily and smoothly, but Field Cornets might take more interest, and the Cape Policemen should be remunerated. A considerable number of native farm labourers owing to drought and bad times have returned to the Transkei or proceeded to the South African Republic to seek employment.

Clanwilliam. Except in the cases of natives resident on the outskirts of the district and away from any homestead the requirements of the Act have become generally known. Great interest is evinced by the Field Cornets in obtaining reports of cases occurring within their wards. In 1897 there was a good deal of low fever prevalent and this was not so noticeable in 1898.

Colesberg. The decrease in the number of births registered is put down to the bad times

causing natives without employment to leave the district.

East London. There has been improvement in the working of the Act, but not to the extent desired taking into account the large increase of population. Dysentery has done havour amongst the children of natives owing to the use of bad water through drought. The issue of a certificate of birth to natives at time of registration and at a nominal cost is again urged as a means to secure more complete registration.

Fraserburg. This district is extensive and farms are far apart. In spite of the severe

drought more trouble to report appears to have been taken by all.

George. Events are now more regularly reported, especially in the urban areas, and more care is being taken in the preparation of forms, and the difficulties formerly experienced in that respect are gradually lessening.

Graaff-Reinet. The requirements of the Act have been more closely followed during last year than formerly, and are becoming more widely known. Procrastination, however, is still

noticeable among the better class.

Hanover. The Field Cornets report that the requirements of the Act are now nearly universally known, and that as far as they can ascertain all births and deaths have been reported,

but the proportion is not satisfactory. Hay. Owing to the size of the district, the isolation of the farms, and the class of people who have to be dealt with, difficulties will be experienced. The drought now felt prevents the people from travelling, the animals being too poor. The increased number of births may be attributed to the more settled state of the farming community, most of the male members of which in 1897 were employed on rinderpest duty.

Herbert. The various officers connected with the work seem to understand it better and take a keener interest in it. The deaths were mainly due to fever which was prevalent during

Herschel. The natives are periodically warned through the two Superintendents with capita tie early part of the year. effect. There were two outbreaks of small-pox which did not spread, although four deaths of

curred. Nearly 14000 people were vaccinated. Kenhardt. No opposition has been experienced, indeed both white and coloured folk are proud that notice is taken at the "Kantoor" (office) of their family events. The decrease in the deat rate is due to the decrease of the typhoid fever epidemic which prevailed in 1897. Owing the severe and protracted drought numbers of farmers with their families have left the district.

King William's Town. The deaths amongst Natives greatly exceed the births. Two of the operative causes are: (1) the scarcity of food owing to the rinderpest and drought, and (2) to

number of men who return sick from the gold fields to die at their kraals.

Molteno (new). The Native population is constantly shifting to and from the Transkeit Territories and only greater vigulance on the part of the Cape Police will counteract this difficult

Mossel Bay. The district has been singularly free from any diseases that take the form

Namaqualand. The country is too vast and the rural population too scattered to be prope watched, and the reporting of all births ensured. The want of a larger Mounted Police Force patrol Bushmansland and ascertain and report births and deaths amongst the "trekkers" prevent a complete registration. With the exception of an epidemic of pertussis, chiefly confined to villages of O'okiep and Concordia during the last few months of the year, there were but few dea from contagious or infectious diseases. An unusual number of coloured children died of vulsions mostly due to neglect and want of nourishment, the mothers being of drunken hal This vice has increased amongst the coloured women of the mines to an alarming extent.

Piquetberg. The decrease in the number of deaths registered is due to the absence of the typhoid fever epidemic which visited Porterville and the farms along the Great Berg River

Port Elizabeth. In some cases, mostly European, ignorance of the law as to the period allowed for affecting registration is pleaded. The Natives appear more familiar with the requirements of the Act. The public have from time to time expressed their opinion as to what they term the high charges for certificates.

Port Nolloth. Of the reporting of events in the Richtersveld portion of the district it is impossible to say anything definite. The country is occupied by an exceedingly low class of Natives,

and is more or less a wilderness of shifting sand.

Prieska. The falling off in the number of births and deaths is undoubtedly due to a large

exodus of the population,

Queen's Town. The increase in the number of deaths is greatly due to the large number of sick Natives arriving from Johannesburg too ill to proceed to their homes. A considerable number of the patients who had died in the Hospital had come from other divisions.

Stockenstroom. The coloured people especially are well disposed towards the Act, and promptly report births and deaths. The appointment of vaccination centres at which the District Surgeon will attend will render operative the 39th section of the Public Health Act of 1897. In the absence of the above provision the law could not be enforced and the public ignored the

notices issued at registration of births. Stutterheim. The prejudice amongst the large Native population against registration seems to have yielded to a better comprehension of the requirements of the law. Some difficulty is still experienced in impressing upon assistants that when sudden deaths are reported steps for holding

inquests or investigations should be taken. Sutherland. Would it not be better to alter the present system and relieve the Field Cornets

of any part in the work?

Tarka. The Natives are flattered at the idea that Government should trouble to record the births and deaths among them.

Uniondale. The decrease in deaths is greatly due to the absence of typhoid fever and

whooping cough epidemics.

Victoria West. Registration is hardly up to the proper standard. Every endeavour has been made to improve the state of affairs but without avail, the coloured classes being practically always on the move. More could be done to remedy this if the district were under better Police supervision. The increase in the number of deaths is due to the heavy mortality in the location and also to the typhoid fever epidemic at the commencement of the year. As regards punishment, the alternative of imprisonment would have a wholesome effect.

Worcester. The public generally appear to be quite reconciled to the requirements of the law, and provide the necessary information as a matter of course without any signs of friction or obstruction such as previously prevailed, in fact all difficulties seem to have passed off. The Assistants and Field Cornets have become well acquainted with their duties and it is seldom necessary to correct their work. There was unusual mortality amongst children (mostly coloured) from measles during the

last few months of 1898.

TRANSKEIAN TERRITORIES.

EAST GRIQUALAND.

Mount Ayliff. The working of the Act is still progressing favourably, and the Natives are gradually being brought to look upon it with less suspicion than when it was first introduced. A wave of influenza and whooping cough passed over the district carrying off a number of young

children and there was an unusually severe winter. Mount Currie. The Act seems to be well understood amongst Europeans and even the Natives seem to have grasped the idea and registrations come in freely. When the various Headmen come into town to discuss affairs with the Chief or Resident Magistrate the necessity for registration and the penalty for non-registration is impressed upon them. The Natives seem to have a poor idea of the time in which they are allowed to register.

Mount Frere. Unremitting efforts have been made to induce the Chiefs and Headmen to report births and deaths, but these with one or two exceptions have proved utterly futile.

Tsolo. The people do not object at all to the Act.

Umzinkulu. The duty of the parties concerned in reporting events is becoming more generally recognised.

TEMBULAND.

Elliotdale. The requirements of the Act are gradually becoming known throughout the district. Headmen continue to report satisfactorily.

Engcobo. Two special constables should be allowed. Some of the Headmen in the Qwati

Section have rendered great assistance.

Mquanduli. The Natives are showing more interest. The Headmen for the most part collect the information and are the more keen as they run the risk of being ignored if they do not report.

Umtata. The Act is working slowly but surely. The Natives are gradually losing the suspicion they had of the Act, and appear to be anxious to carry out the law. In a very short

time there will be no trouble at all in the working of the Act.

Xalanga. The Natives are gradually awakening to the importance of registration, but it is difficult to obtain punctual reports. There have been no cases of wilful disobedience in carrying out the law which is now working very well.

TRANSKEI.

Butterworth. The registration of births and deaths has taken place quietly and smoothly, both Europeans and Natives exhibiting a healthy desire to carry out the provisions of the Act. Idutywa. The Headmen report willingly enough numbers of births and deaths, but if the

Act is to be kept in operation steps should be taken to cause the Natives to respect it.

Nqumakwe. Natives are reporting births much more freely than during previous years.

Tsomo. The Christian Natives are very observant of the Act: the Heathen Natives, however, still seem to be under the impression that the Government are "earmarking" the children as a large number of births are never registered. Within a year or two the Act will be more

fully appreciated and all suspicions as to its purport removed.

Willowvale. The work of registration has been cheerfully carried out by the Natives. The

zeal and interest in his work of Mr. J. James is specially mentioned.

WALFISH BAY.

The Act works smoothly. The year has thus been marked chiefly by the excessive number of deaths—45—in a community numbering but little over 700 souls. In 20 cases, including those of 11 Bantu strangers, the cause of death is registered as "malarial fever," and in each instance so far as the Deputy Registrar has been able to ascertain the disease was contracted outside the Territory. There seems, however, to be ground for doubt as to the actual nature of the fever.

Following on the Rinderpest among the cattle of the German Protectorate a sudden and unusual outbreak of fever almost decimated the Native population. In some cases it appeared to be a virulent type of malarial fever, in others a typhus or "famine fever," followed often by scurvy among the weakened survivors. In many parts of the country the cattle dead of Rinderpest were either buried or, more often, allowed to rot in the low levels bordering the watercourses. The rains of the next wet season, saturating the contaminated ground, drained into the rivers and fountains, often washing the remains of the dead cattle into the streams. The waters of the greater part of Damaraland appear to have been poisoned in this way, while the effluvium from the steaming soil filled the air with malaria. Europeans and Natives alike suffered, the latter the more severely as the loss of their cattle, on the milk and flesh of which they were wont

to almost exclusively subsist, was followed by a famine. The pestilence, not yet entirely subdued, swept through Damaraland and stragglers hither from the Hinterland brought the disease with them to swell our death roll.

There was much sickness and heavy mortality at the Swakop Mouth, owing apparently to the use of the impure river water, and Natives of this District working there caught the fever and returned home to die. The fever, whatever its nature, does not appear to be contagious.

BECHUANALAND.

Gordonia. The law appears to be perfectly well known to the European population and the same may be said regarding the Natives inhabiting the permanently occupied parts of Gordonia. Births and deaths among the Bushmen wandering about the inaccessible parts of the Kalahari Desert are not reported.

Kuruman. A pleasing feature in connection with this work has been the gradual disappearance of superstitions that formerly obtained among the Natives. The Headmen have rendered valuable service: they are intelligent and reliable and their efforts have been productive of good results. Kuruman was made an Urban Area, but notwithstanding the consequent restrictions there were no defaults amongst the Natives. Malarial fever was very rampant and the mortality therefrom amongst the Natives somewhat abnormal. The effects of the Langeberg rebellion were also much felt. The discontinuance in October of the "Native system" of registration has answered

Mafeking. The year 1898 has been one of great mortality among the Native population and the number of deaths that have occurred among them must have greatly exceeded the average of the last few years. The great heat of the summer 1897-8, combined with the drought and poverty that was consequent upon the loss of cattle at Rinderpest time have together been the cause of this. The Inspector of Native Reserves held in January a series of meetings to explain the Act to the various Chiefs and Headmen. The European population as well as the Native is still remarkably ignorant of the necessity for the registration of births. This is largely due to the fact that the town is close to the borders both of the S.A. Republic and the Bechuanaland Protectorate in both of which Territories there is no registration Act.

Vryburg. The working of the Act has given considerable trouble without satisfactory results. Seeing the size of the district and limited means of communication it is hardly probable that all events have been reported. Owing to the unsettled state of the district through rebellion and drought many births and deaths among the Natives have not been registered. Two

Assistants have, however, been specially appointed for the locations.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

(COLONIAL SECRETARY'S MINISTERIAL DIVISION.)

Reports on the Colonial Forces for the Year 1898.

Presented to both Bouses of Parliament by command of Wis Excellency the Covernor.

REPORTS ON THE COLONIAL FORCES FOR THE YEAR 1898.

Umtata, 30th January, 1899.

I have the honour to submit the following Report upon the Regiment under my command:—

On the 1st January, 1898, the strength of the Regiment was as follows:—38 Officers, 976 Non-Commissioned Officers and men, and 47 Native Troopers, and the number of stations occupied was 15.

Up to July, the whole Regiment, with the exception of a few men on recruiting duty at King William's Town, were stationed in the Transkeian Territories, but it was then decided by Government that we should again be employed on Police Duty, and "C" Squadron accordingly, under Captain C. L. J. Goldsworthy, moved from Idutywa to St. Marks; while "D" and "F" Squadrons, under Captains Hatton and Blaine, moved from Kokstad

to Cala and Barkly East respectively.

The patients at the Leper Asylum, at Emjanyana, having given some trouble, and it being found difficult to keep them from breaking out, it was thought advisable to station a detachment of the Cape Mounted Riflemen there, and in March, Lieutenant Boardman, 19 Non-Commissioned Officers and men and 3 Native Troopers marched from Idutywa, and the detachment although varying in strength has since remained there, being now furnished from the Squadron at Cala.

On account of the amount of Liquor which was being brought from the Colony across the Kei and into the Transkeian Territories, a detachment of 12 Non-Commissioned Officers and men were posted at Kei Bridge in October. This detachment has, however, been found to be insufficient to check the traffic, and is to be further strengthened by 1 Officer and 27 Non-Commissioned Officers and men at the beginning of 1899.

The strength of the Regiment on the 31st December, 1898, was 38 Officers, 965 Non-Commissioned Officers and men, and 63 Native Troopers, and the distribution was as follows:—

[G. 42—'99.]

1

Station			Officers.	Other Ranks.	Native Troopers.
Umtata			11 -	231	3
Cape Town				3	
King William's Town			1	12	
Catheart				1	
Komgha				1	
Bizana			1	29	
Flagstaff			1	38	1
Lusikisiki			3	41	1
Kokstad			4	121	1
Fabankulu		,	1	41	
Mount Frere			1	36	
St. Mark's			2	18	4
Bolotwa				5	
Occupation Post				6	$\frac{2}{2}$
Kei Bend				4	1
Lady Frere			1	11	2
Southeyville				7	2
Glen Grey				7	1
Askeaton				6	$\overline{2}$
Butterworth				1	
Cala			3	16	2
Mahlangulu				8	1
Coldstream				5	1
Embokotwa				6	1
Dorasmhor				6	1
V 1		***		4	ī
Aard Appels Rust	***			6	i
T711: . 1				5	i
V-1	•••			6	2
7.5 1			1	7	1
TT '				5	1
	211/2010/101	***		5	1
Umga Upper Tsitsa Drift	•••	***		4	1
				17	2
Emjanyana Sindwana (Special De	tectives)	111		i	5
Kei Bridge				12	1
Barkly East		***	2	18	9
Barkly Pass	•••	•••	-	6	1
Watervoor	July 00			8	1
Mount Newton		-0.00		5	Î
Lundeans Nek				10	2
D.1 /				4	
TO 1			1	11	1
	•••	- entit	GILLS E.	5	1
Bokspruit		•••	***	7	1
Rhodes	•••	NA TOO	and arrange	5	
Umtamvuna	•••		1	34	***
Ngqeleni				28	
Libodi			***	26	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
St. John's			1	23	33.0
Matatiele	0		3	43	1
Absent with leave, &	c., &c.		9	49	1
	Total		38	965	63

During the year I Officer, 1 Non-Commissioned Officer, and 2 privates have died; 1 Non-Commissioned Officer committed suicide and 1 private was drowned; 6 were transferred to other Departments; 112 were discharged; 120 were enlisted; and 135 were re-enrolled for a further period of service. There were 17 desertions of whom 9 were apprehended.

The recruits who have come out from England during the past year have been of a fairly good type, but there have been several instances both in the case of men who came from England to join, and among those who joined in the Colony where apparently sufficient care has not been taken by the Examining Medical Officer, with the result that men who physically were utterly unfit for service have been enrolled, and have had to be discharged as medically unfit soon after their arrival at Head-quarters.

The conduct of all ranks has been, generally speaking, good, but I regret to say that there have been a few cases of theft from their comrades,

both of Regimental kit and other property.

During the winter months at Kokstad, while the men were under canvas, and there was no shelter for the horses, there was some discontent among the men, the principal causes being their general discomfort and the high prices of provisions and grain, the result being that several men deserted, but since then cases of desertion have been of rare occurrence.

The health of the Regiment has, I regret to say, not been generally good, the number of men admitted into Hospital during the year ending 31st December, 1898, was 230, as against 139 in the year ending December, 1897. This increase is attributable, in the opinion of the Principal Medical

Officer, to the recruits not being acclimatized.

I would once more beg to urge the necessity for a Veterinary Surgeon being appointed to the Regiment. There are at present about 850 horses in the Regiment, and although the horses are the property of the men, I still think that the services of a Veterinary Surgeon should be granted by Government. During the last year at Headquarters, one of the men (a qualified Veterinary Surgeon) has been looking after the horses at Umtata, and has been paid by the men themselves, but I regret to say that he has now taken his discharge.

At the beginning of 1898, as we required about 200 horses to complete our strength, I received instructions that Government had decided that the men must at once be mounted, and I was ordered to detail officers to proceed to the various horse-breeding centres to endeavour to purchase a sufficient number of remounts. I accordingly detailed Major Waring and Lieutenant Curtis, who left Head-quarters in January for this purpose, and succeeded in purchasing 207 horses, which, as soon as they were purchased, were entrained and sent to Kei Road, where a farm had been hired for the purpose, and from there they were again forwarded to the different stations in the Transkeian Territories. A considerable number of these horses had been stable fed, and through having to be driven in some cases over 200 miles, the change of veldt, want of stabling, etc., etc., they arrived in such bad condition that 38 died or were condemned, and those that survived are only now getting acclimatized and in fair working condition. In fact during the whole winter and spring these horses were utterly unfit to be worked.

In July, 1897, an order was published that for the future Saddlery would be issued to men joining and on re-engaging, by Government; and I am informed that Saddlery was accordingly ordered from England. This Saddlery has, however, not yet arrived, and recruits on being mounted have been issued, as a temporary measure, with old saddles and bridles of various descriptions, the majority of which I believe were used by Mounted Corps during the Bechuanaland Rebellion, while the men re-engaging have been allowed to keep their old Saddlery, which was taken over by Government at a valuation. The saddles, 238 in number, which have been issued

In April the Regimental Sergeant-Major and 10 Non-Commissioned Officers proceeded to King William's Town to go through a course of drill and musketry with the Lee-Metford rifle, and were for this purpose attached

to the Berkshire Regiment.

I am pleased to say that the whole of these Non-Commissioned Officers passed the examination in a very creditable manner, the majority of them having qualified as instructors. On their return 138 Lee-Metford rifles were taken on regimental charge for instructional purposes, but acting under instructions from Cape Town these were returned into store in December, 1898, pending the arrival of the whole of the Lee-Metford equipment.

The following is the report of Police duties performed and stock recovered from 1st July, 1897, to 31st December, 1898:—

	Duties	Performed.		No.
Patrols			 	2,613
Forelays			 	1,158
Other mounted duties			 	3,780
Dismounted duties			 	4,794
Miles travelled			 	273,827
Days on patrol			 	3,966
Farms visited			 	10,297
Surprise inspections			 	227

STOCK LOST AND RECOVERED.

Description.	Lost.	Recove	red by
Description.	Host.	C.M.R.	Owners.
Horses Cattle Sheep and Goats	. 125	109 107 1,456	37 24 263
Totals	4,596	1,672	324

E. H. DALGETY, Lieut.-Col., Commanding Cape Mounted Riflemen. Ordnance Department, King William's Town,

4th February, 1899.

I have the honour to report as follows as regards the Department under my control for the year ending 31st December, 1898.

Ordnance.

During the year magazine rifles sufficient to arm the Permanent Forces, Volunteer Forces, Cape Police and Mounted Rifle Clubs, have been received into store, together with a proportional supply of ammunition. Carbines of the same calibre as the magazine rifle for issue to the Artillery Corps have also been received, but these have not the magazine attached.

The issue of the new arm to the Permanent Forces will commence as soon as the necessary accourrements have been delivered, and the issue to the Volunteer Force is only awaiting the completion of certain rifle ranges, and a certificate that other ranges are fit for use with the new weapon.

The re-arming of Cadet Corps with the Martini-Henry carbine in place of the Snider carbine, is being carried out as quickly as the examination, repair and re-browning in the Departmental workshops will admit. The issue began in June last, and up to the end of the year 1019 carbines had been supplied.

The reserve of stores at Cape Town has been completed, so that there is now in Ordnance Store there full camp and field equipment for that portion of the Permanent and Volunteer Forces, detailed for the defence of

the Cape Peninsula.

Six 2·5 R.M.L. guns with carriages, limbers, ammunition and small stores for issue to the Cape Mounted Riflemen, and a similar number of the same gun for use of the Volunteer Artillery have been ordered, the greater portion of which have been delivered. The equipment of the Prince Alfred's Own Cape Artillery has been changed from 12 pr. B.L. and 7 pr. R.M.L. guns to 15 pr. B.L. guns.

A supply of Maxim guns of .303 inch calibre has also been received,

but the carriages for these have not not yet been delivered.

The following Corps have been equipped during the year:—

Komgha Mounted Rifles.

Tembuland Mounted Rifles.

No.	24,	Mounted	Rifle	Club,	Barkly West.
"	25,		"		Engcobo. Nieuwoudt Ville.
	26,	,,	,,	',	Tover Kop.
	27, 28,	"	"	"	Fort White.

New England Mounted Rifle Club.

```
No. 17, Troop, Bloemylei.
,, 18, ,, Gleniffer.
,, 19, ,, Gubenxa.
,, 20, ,, Rosana.
,, 21, ,, Embokotwa.
,, 22, ,, Xuka.

[G. 42—'99.]
```

Alice Public School.
Aliwal North Public School.
Cala Public School.
Diocesan Grammar School (K. W. Town).
Grey Institute.
Grammar School, Graham's Town.
Rockliffe, Sandflats.
Victoria Public School, Komgha.
Wynberg High School.

Ordnance Stores.

Increased accommodation is much needed at Umtata. In addition to a reserve of the magazine rifle and its ammunition for the Permanent Forces at that Station and in Western Pondoland, a reserve of both Martini-Henry arms and ammunition must also be kept at Umtata for the troops in Tembuland. Camp equipment for any force likely to be raised in the surrounding district is also kept in store there. The amount of stores necessary to be kept in store has much increased since this station has been the Head-quarters of the Cape Mounted Riflemen. It is most desirable that an Ordnance Officer should have charge of the stores in this now important Ordnance Depôt. Provision has been made on the estimates of the current financial year for an Assistant Commissary of Ordnance to be stationed at Umtata, so I trust it will not be long before someone is appointed.

At Kimberley also, more storage accommodation is necessary. Hitherto the field gun and small arm ammunition has been kept in the same building as the arms, accourrements and camp equipment. The ammunition should be stored in a separate building and not in the same as the stores named. Provision was made in the Estimates of last financial year for new buildings which would carry out the above condition, site selected, plans drawn out and tenders called for, but the work was not commenced; a re-vote for this work has, however, been taken for this financial year, and it is to be hoped that the new store and magazine will now be gone on with.

A new Ordnance Store with Armourers' Workshop, is now in course of construction at Kokstad. The present store rooms and workshop are a part of the Barracks of that station; when the new store is occupied, increased accommodation for men and horses will be available.

Buildings.

Provision has been made for wood and iron huts for the Cape Mounted Riflemen at Bizana, Lusikisiki and Mount Frere, to take the place of thatched huts, which were provided by the men at their own cost. The new huts are being constructed, and when they are occupied, the Regiment will be virtually housed at the Government expense. At every station except where the men are on police duty, they will be living in buildings the property of the Government. For those on police work premises are hired for their accommodation. The only exception to the above will be St. John's, where the thatched huts are the men's own property, but the wish of the men of the detachment quartered there was unanimous in favour of being allowed to occupy and keep in repair their own thatched huts in preference to living in huts of iron and wood. Increased accommodation for the Cape Mounted Riflemen at Umtata, both as regards men and equipment is much needed; provision has been made for this, and plans of the proposed buildings have been submitted for your consideration. The new stables at Umtata are all but completed, affording accommodation for 240 horses.

Transport.

On the conclusion of the operations in Bechuanaland the mule transport, the property of the Government, was moved to King William's Town, Umtata and Kokstad in anticipation of trouble in the Transkeian Territories. From time to time mules and wagons have been sold, but now that ox-wagon transport has returned to the ordinary rates, it has been deemed advisable to break up the Transport branch, and the whole of the remainder of the mules, wagons, &c., are about to be disposed of by public auction.

The Officers in charge of Ordnance Depôts continue to render their returns regularly and satisfactorily.

R. A. LANNING, Lieut.-Colonel,

Commissary of Ordnance.

ANNUAL MEDICAL REPORT BY THE PRINCIPAL MEDICAL OFFICER, COLONIAL FORCES, FOR YEAR 1898.

Umtata, 12th January, 1899.

The health of the permanent forces, the Cape Mounted Riflemen, has not been nearly so good as of late years, 230 men having been in hospital, with 2 deaths and 2,889 casual cases of sickness.

This is to be accounted for by a considerable number of the men being of short service, and consequently not accustomed to the climate and

surroundings of a frontier life.

Too much stress cannot be laid on the necessity of a rigid and thorough medical examination at the centres where recruits are enlisted. Cases unfortunately frequently arise where men are enrolled who from their physique and antecedents are not by any means suited for the exposure and rough diet of a Colonial soldier. The enlistment of men in Cape Town and other large towns is not attended as a rule with success, the candidates being often of broken-down constitutions and uncertain character.

The appointment of such an experienced Colonist as Dr. Parson, late of the Somerset Hospital, Cape Town, as Examining Medical Officer at the Agent-General's office in London is undoubtedly a very valuable one, and will prevent weakly recruits being sent from England. If men of good stamina only are taken on, it is obvious that the health of the regiment will be excellent, and much trouble and expense will be saved to the country. I cannot point out too emphatically the need for a thoroughly searching and practical medical examination.

It is much to be regretted the C.D. Act is not generally in force in the country. If it were there would not be a quarter of the number of venereal cases constantly in evidence, as unfortunately is only too well known by every medical man in extensive practice.

During the year a small depôt of medical stores has been placed at Kimberley, and there is also a small stock at King William's Town. Until medical supplies are kept ready for immediate use at Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and East London, the Medical Department cannot be considered ready to cope with any native outbreak of any dimensions. I have frequently brought this to notice in former Annual Reports, and will not therefore enlarge further on the subject.

It has been my privilege to attend during four months of 1898 a course of instruction at Netley Hospital, and the Military Manœuvres on Salisbury Plain. From my observations I am inclined to think that if a few hundred pounds were laid out in the purchase of new surgical instruments and field appliances, the Colony would compare very favourably with other colonies in its medical outfit.

I am happy to say that a set of Rontgen Ray apparatus has arrived from England, and I hope it will soon be at work after its receipt at this station.

It seems an absurdity the Head-quarters of the Medical Department of the Cape Colonial Forces should be at a village in the native territories, such as Umtata, 150 miles from the line of rail. It should be at East London or Cape Town, where recruits could be examined, and, if found unfit, returned to their homes without expense of post cart, rail, etc.; medical stores could be sent by rail or waggon to any part either in peace or war time. At the outbreak of the Bechuanaland Rebellion, it will be remembered, I was obliged to take medical supplies by the post cart from Umtata to Kei Road, a most inconvenient and expensive arrangement. The Medical Service in connection with volunteers could be properly organised and attended to from either Cape Town or East London.

Through absence in England I have not been able to inspect the Volunteer Medical Staff Corps during the past year. I hope to do so at an early date.

I am of opinion it is advisable to separate entirely the Medical Staff from the C.M.R. If it is found too expensive a change to transfer the rank and file at the present time, at all events the four officers should be kept separate. Neither the Ordnance nor the Accounting Departments are under the command of the officer commanding the C.M.R., and there is no reason why the Medical should be.

E. B. HARTLEY,

Surgeon-Lieut.-Col., P.M.O., Cape Colonial Forces.

Office of the Commandant of Volunteers, Cape Town, 17th March, 1899.

ANNUAL REPORT ON THE VOLUNTEER FORCE (EXCLUSIVE OF ARTILLERY) FOR THE YEAR, ENDED 31st DECEMBER, 1898.

1. I have the honour to report that the strength of the Volunteer Force (exclusive of Artillery) on the 31st December, 1898, was as follows:—

Mounted Rifle Volunteers Infantry	1898. 772 2,436	1897. 817 2,810	Increase.	Decrease. 45 374
Medical Staff Mounted Rifle Clubs	143 1,061	174 980	81	31
Cadets	4,412 2,189	4,781 1,751	81 438	450
	6,601	6,532	519	450

It will thus be seen that while there has been a decrease of 450 men in the Mounted and Infantry Volunteers and Medical Staff during the year, there has been an increase in the Mounted Rifle Clubs of 81, and in the Cadets of 438.

The following Corps and Clubs were formed during 1898:—

Mounted Rifle Corps.

Komgha Mounted Volunteers at Komgha.
Bechuanaland Rifles at Mafeking (formerly No. 12 Mounted Rifle Club).
Vryburg Mounted Rifles at Vryburg.

Mounted Rifle Clubs.

No.	27,	Toverkop	Mounted	Rifle	Club,	District	Ladismith.
		Fort Whit			,,	,,:	Iquibica.
No.	29,	Tsomo .	,,		,,	77	Tsomo.
No.	30,	Vink Rive	er ,,		,,	, ,,	Robertson.

Cadets.

Cala Public School Cadet Corps, Cala.
Aliwal North High School Cadet Corps, Aliwal North.
Grammar School Cadet Corps, Grahamstown.
Diocesan Grammar School Cadet Corps, King William's Town.
Rockcliffe Cadet Corps, Alexandria.
Alice Public School Cadet Corps, Alice.
Wynberg High School Cadet Corps, Wynberg.
Maclean Town Public School Cadet Corps, Maclean Town.
Mafeking Cadet Corps, Mafeking.

Disbandments.

No. 12 Mounted Rifle Club, on being formed into the Bechuanaland Rifles, making an increase of 15 Corps and Clubs during the year.

2. A Camp for the Volunteers in the Eastern Districts was held at Middelburg during Easter 1898, at which the following Corps with strength as shown opposite their respective names attended:—

	Officers.	Other Ranks.	Total.
Diamond Fields Artillery			
Diamond Fields Horse	17	221	238
Kimberley Rifles			
G. W. Brigade Band	1	99	103
Prince Alfred's Volunteer Guard	1	72	76
Queenstown Rifle Volunteers	3	28	31
Frontier Mounted Rifles Kaffrarian Rifles	4	77	81
Uitenhage Volunteer Rifles	2	67	69
A Company, Cape Medical Staff Corps	1	11	12
No. IX. and XXII. Mounted Rifle Clubs	3	17	20
No. 1A. and AATT. Mounted			
	38	592	630

Useful work was carried out from the 7th to the 13th April inclusive.
3. I much regret that after the amount had been voted by Parliament the Government, owing to the unfavourable financial condition of the country, found it necessary to disallow the increased Capitation Grant to Officers, out

of which uniforms were to have been provided; this would have removed one of the main obstacles in the way of obtaining officers, many a man who otherwise would be willing to accept a commission is now prevented doing so owing to the expense it entails.

4. In my last Annual Report (Paragraph 6) I gave the main requirements of the Volunteer Force if it is to be maintained in a healthy and efficient condition, and I can only again respectfully call attention to them and say that they are all desirable, and will, I trust, receive consideration by the Government.

5. In drawing attention to the further small increase in the strength of Mounted Rifle Clubs during the past year I can only re-quote Paragraph 12

of my last year's report, which is as follows:-

"Under all these circumstances, it appears to me that it would be sounder policy to endeavour to get as large a number of the European portion of the population armed, as possible, and depend on making up by numbers what may be lacking in high military training, because, after all, it is not possible for any small body of men, no matter how highly trained, to hold their own against overwhelming numbers with less military training, but expert in the use of the rifle. This condition, I believe, capable of being brought about by carrying out the recommendations made in the last two of my annual reports, namely, by a revision of the Colonial Forces Act and Regulations affecting the condition of service of members of Mounted Rifle Clubs, by doing away with the liability of compulsory service, except against an enemy from across the sea, against whom all Colonists would rise, and by the issue of a serviceable military rifle, such as the Lee-Metford, under Mounted Rifle Club Regulations -it being a matter of certainty that there is now no longer any difficulty in getting men to come forward voluntarily in the Colony to quell all possible native disturbances. I may here say that when the Act of 1892 was being drafted, the idea in the minds of those engaged in drawing it up, as regards the provisions for the formation of Mounted Rifle Clubs, was a desire to encourage the European portion of the population (particularly the farming classes) in keeping up or acquiring a knowledge of the use of the rifle, as well as to learn a small amount of drill, and in that way bring about voluntarily some sort of military training and organization among the burghers of the Colony, no matter how slight, in the hope that it would result in ultimately having a large proportion of the European inhabitants armed, trained in the use of the rifle, and with an elementary knowledge of drill, available for service in case of pressing need or great Colonial danger-it certainly was not intended at that time that each club should be looked upon as part of the Colonial Force, available and liable to be called out in case of ordinary native disturbances.'

I feel satisfied that if the above recommendations were carried into effect the Colony would eventually have a voluntary Burgher Force of such strength as it may from time to time be considered necessary to maintain.

6. Cadet Corps are gradually having their obsolete Snider Carbines exchanged for Martinis, and it is to be hoped that this exchange may be effected at the earliest possible date. The Snider Carbine, owing to its excessive recoil, is not a desirable weapon to place in the hands of schoolboys with the idea of teaching them to shoot. I frequently see lads with their arms and shoulders discoloured, or cheek swollen, the result of firing a few rounds of ball cartridge with their Snider Carbines; one Cadet is reported as having had his collar bone broken in this way.

R. G. SOUTHEY, Lieut.-Colonel,

Commandant of Volunteers,

Office of the Officer Commanding Colonial Artillery, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope, 27th January, 1899.

ANNUAL REPORT ON COLONIAL ARTILLERY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1898.

I have the honour to submit the following report upon the three Volunteer Corps of the Colonial Artillery for the year ending 31st December, 1898:—

A. PRINCE ALFRED'S OWN CAPE ARTILLERY (CAPE TOWN).

I. Strength.

The strength of the Prince Alfred's Own Cape Artillery, which at the end of the previous year was 174 out of a maximum establishment of 250 is 125 out of a maximum establishment of 127. The reason for this great difference, both in strength and establishment, is that from the 1st January, 1898, the establishment was reduced from 250 to 127, as it was found that members did not like serving in that portion of the Corps told off to the Movable Armament in the Defence Scheme. This duty was therefore taken away from this Corps, and consequently the establishment had to be reduced to what was necessary to work one battery of six Field Guns. All members who did not wish to serve in the mounted branch were permitted to resign, but 5 Officers and 26 Non-Commissioned Officers and men remained as supernumeraries, and with a view to their absorption as vacancies occurred.

II. Work.

During the past year the ordinary routine work has been carried out. The Battery did not go into Camp at Easter, as none was held, but on the October Holiday 69 took part in a Field Day with the Imperial Forces. This was a poor muster, and is an example of what I have frequently alluded to, namely, that no matter how strong a Corps is, or how efficient, the system is at fault when members will not turn out on occasions when instructive operations are being carried out by the Imperial Authorities, and they are given an opportunity of learning their special duties in the Defence Scheme, and working side by side with their comrades in that Scheme. Again, on the 3rd December, the Corps was asked to take part in the Field Day held to conclude the Manœuvres that had been carried out by the Imperial Forces. On this occasion it was most satisfactory to hear that the Corps gained the approval of the General Officer Commanding, and the very few, namely 49, who had turned out, must have been highly gratified—the unusual smallness of the muster was probably due to the early hour at which the parade was called for.

The Annual Competition for Badges Skill-at-Arms was held on the 19th May at a farm near Durbanville, very kindly lent by Mr. Duminy. The Battery gained a 2nd Class Badge and the Government Prize of £6. The Badges and Prizes for Gunnery and Layers' Badges were also well

competed for.

Candidates for the post of "gun layer" have come forward in satisfactory numbers, and the musters for drill and practice have been well attended, and the steady and very marked improvement mentioned in my last report has continued. I consider this due to the zeal and energy of the commanding officer and all ranks under him. There is in this Corps so much esprit de corps that adds to the pleasure in seeing the work develop, and leads one to hope that at no distant date, especially under the new system now in vogue, that a really first-class Battery will be found in the Colonial Forces.

The annual inspection took place on the 10th December, at which 106 men were present; 16 absent with leave, and 4 without leave. This was a

very good muster.

The great drawback mentioned in my last report of the Corps having no proper drill hall still continues, although a portion of the quarters has been rebuilt, the hall itself has not been begun. This is a work which is urgently needed; it is too much to expect that men should do standing gun drill by night in the open. Plans have been prepared by the Public Works Department for the hall. They have been approved of by the Town Council and Trustees of the Drill Hall, and an application to begin work has been submitted, and I trust will very shortly receive the sanction of Government. The existing hall is nothing more than a small shed in which a few men can be drilled, but is quite useless for the purpose.

During the year the 1st Class Permanent Instructor from the Royal Artillery, which I asked for last year, arrived and took up his duties as the Battery Sergeant-Major and Orderly Room Clerk, in addition to being the Drill Instructor. He gives entire satisfaction to his Commanding Officer, and

seems admirably suited for the post.

III. Equipment.

I am glad to be able to report that the new equipment has now arrived. It consists of six 15 pr B.L. guns, with carriages and limbers of the latest type.

IV. Accoutrements.

There has been no change in the matter of accoutrements or clothing during the past year. The undress of kharki is in a very serviceable condition, but great-coats and certain necessary accoutrements still remain unissued.

V. Land Range.

A land range has at last been secured in the neighbourhood of the Retreat and Muizenberg Flats; it only wants a road to be made from Retreat Station. Money for this purpose is on the Estimates recently passed, so I trust the work will be taken in hand, as planned by the Public Works Department, as soon as possible.

VI. Horses.

The difficulties of hiring suitable horses mentioned in previous reports continued during the past year, but under the new system which came into force on the 1st instant these difficulties will I trust be removed. Arrangements are being made with owners of horses to furnish a fixed number, which will be registered and kept so on payment of a fee, irrespective of the usual hire allowance. By this means the same horses will always be available on the days for which mounted parades will be ordered.

B. DIAMOND FIELDS ARTILLERY (KIMBERLEY).

I. Strength.

The strength of the Diamond Fields Artillery, which was 70 out of an establishment of 100 at the end of the previous year, is now only 49. In my last report I mentioned that the Battery was under the great disadvantage of its new Commanding Officer being under suspension, and that it had no subalterns. Shortly after writing that report the services of this Officer were dispensed with, no one has been found to succeed him, and consequently the Battery has been without any officers for the whole year. The name of a probable Commanding Officer has been submitted to me, but I hear from the Officer Commanding Griqualand West Brigade that he will not come forward for a commission until new guns are issued to the Battery. Should this gentleman agree to take the command, I have been informed that sufficient gentlemen to take up the remaining commissions as Lieutenants have given in their names. Another point seriously affecting the strength is the condition of the uniform. In my last report I mentioned I had approved of the proposed pattern, and then thought that the Battery would shortly receive, what is much needed, a complete new outfit. A year, however, has passed, and none has even been ordered. I believe a large supply was received for another portion of the Griqualand West Brigade, but the Diamond Fields Artillery are simply furnished with old uniform out of store, that formerly belonged to the Diamond Fields Horse. A third point may be mentioned in connection with strength, viz., that of the guns used by the Corps. For long I have reported against the 7 pr. equipment, and I believe a new equipment is expected—in fact portions of it have arrived in the Ordnance Store. The issue of new guns would, I have no doubt, assist to arouse enthusiasm in the Battery, but on the other hand it must be considered whether it is wise to issue six guns requiring an establishment of 5 officers and 121 non-commissioned officers and men, when the present strength of the Battery is no officers and only 49 non-commissioned officers and men. I am inclined to think it would be better to say the guns will be issued as soon as a roll has been received giving the names of those who are willing to join, as in the case of a new Corps.

II. Work.

During the year the ordinary drills have been carried out. 17 members attended the Easter Camp at Middelberg under the Commandant of Volunteers. Competitions have been held for gunnery and layers' badges and prizes with satisfactory results, but the battery competition could not be held owing to the absence of officers and paucity of men. The Annual Inspection took place on 26th November, but as 21 were absent out of 50, I could not see the battery at work; it would have been a farce to inspect a so-called Field Battery of 4 guns when there were on parade, no officers, 8 non-commissioned officers, 3 trumpeters and 18 gunners—total 29. The Drill Instructor continues to give entire satisfaction, and appears well suited for the post—I am sure he has done his best to keep the remaining few together under very adverse circumstances. The appearance of the Battery at the Annual Inspection was the reverse of serviceable or smart.

III. Horses.

The question of horses still remains most unsatisfactory. I recommend that the system of Registration as now started in the Prince Alfred's Own Cape Artillery be extended to the Diamond Fields Artillery, as if it is difficult to obtain now 35 suitable horses, it will be more so to obtain 52 for a new equipment,

IV. Finance.

I should like to refer to the present system whereby the accounts of this Battery are all kept by the Officer Commanding Griqualand West Brigade as part of the Brigade accounts. I am thus prevented from examining the state of the finances of the Battery as the Brigade financial statement is inspected only by the Commandant of Volunteers. For some reasons, the system of having one account is a good one, as probably the Battery is a gainer by being part of the Brigade, but it becomes a serious matter when the clothing of the Battery is entirely neglected, new being ordered for the other portions of the Brigade, and none for the Battery.

C. CAPE GARRISON ARTILLERY. (CAPE TOWN AND SIMON'S TOWN.)

I. Strength.

The strength of this Corps, which was 232 out of 500 on 31st December, 1897, is now 177. It is hardly necessary to repeat what I have so often urged with reference to this Corps, as the system recommended by the Defence Commission came into effect on the 1st instant. I might. however, point out that the task of raising 400 recruits is a severe one, and that it can only be carried out if every possible assistance is given, not only by Government, but by all who have at heart the interests of the defence of the Peninsula. The very existence of the Corps depends on the fact that 600 Garrison Artillerymen have to be found to assist the Imperial Authorities in manning the Forts in Cape Town and Simon's Town. The old system failed not only in raising the necessary number, but in getting out for united work in the Forts those men who were in the Corps. Fiftyeight per cent. is the highest number that ever paraded for this purpose during the past six years, and twenty-nine per cent. the lowest. It is to be hoped that the proposed scheme will answer the purpose, as it is the least expensive for the Government; should it fail, something else will have to be tried, which will mean a greater outlay.

II. Work.

During the year, the ordinary parades for evening drills and gun practice on certain Saturday afternoons, have been well attended. The improvement reported for the year 1897 has gone on, so that those members who are now serving may certainly be considered as possessing a very fair knowledge of their duties. The progress is due, not only to the fact that the few now serving in the Corps are on the whole really in earnest, and consequently are endeavouring to learn the duties they have voluntarily undertaken, but also to the fact that the Corps for the past year has had the services of a permanent Staff from the Royal Artillery. The Adjutant, Captain Logan, and the Senior Drill Instructor, are both from the Royal Artillery, and as they are required to devote their whole time to their duties, much more attention to details can be given than was the case when reliance had to be placed solely on those who could only devote a portion of their time to the Corps, although every credit is due to them for the sacrifices made, and the energy with which they worked. I consider the Corps is most fortunate in having secured Captain Logan as its Adjutant, an Officer who has the work at heart and who is always ready to help in every way. The development of the new scheme now in force is largely due to his assistance and valuable suggestions. At Easter, 49 per cent. of the Corps attended Camp at Simon's Town, and worked under the orders of the

Imperial Authorities, and on the October holiday 58 per cent. paraded for a similar purpose, the largest muster for the past six years. The Annual Inspection was held by Companies on different Saturday afternoons in November and December, out of the whole Corps 143 were present, 14 absent with leave and 27 absent without leave. The issue of different Guns for the Drill Hall is urgently needed, those now mounted are obsolete; it is most necessary that Guns similar to those allotted to the Corps in the Forts should be in the Hall, or else it becomes impossible to teach members their drill at the evening parades. The Gun expected so long for the Hall at Simon's Town, is now being mounted and will, I trust, remove all excuses as to evening attendances in the open.

III. Clothing.

Owing to the financial condition of the Corps, and to the fact that, it could not have gone on under the old system, very little has been expended on uniform, which has consequently got into a deplorable state; accourrements and great-coats are still unsupplied.

IV. General Remarks.

I would, in conclusion, only repeat the chief points that have to be

(a.) A certain number of Artillerymen have to be found by some means.
(b.) That having found them they are useless, unless they are prepared to parade in full numbers on certain stated occasions for united work with the Imperial Authorities. Success in the Defence of the Peninsula depends upon this—Corps may be at their full strength, and may be most efficient as Volunteers, but unless they can reach the standard required, they become of little use for the purpose intended.

W. H. FORBES TAYLOR, Lieut.-Colonel, Commanding Colonial Artillery.

SUMMARY OF VOTES AND EXPENDITURE. 1897-1898.

BRANCH.	Voted.	Expended.
Defence generally (including reserve stores) Ordnance Department Cape Mounted Riflemen Volunteers, exclusive of Artillery Artillery Volunteers Medical Staff Corps Bechuanaland and other Disturbances	£ 13,358 6,886 180,816 52,646 12,175 2,259 7,646 265,300 £541,086	£ s. d. 12,354 2 10 6,832 8 1 153,401 3 6 33,365 15 11 5,284 15 7 1,625 15 2 7,645 8 3 264,828 1 3 £485,337 10 7